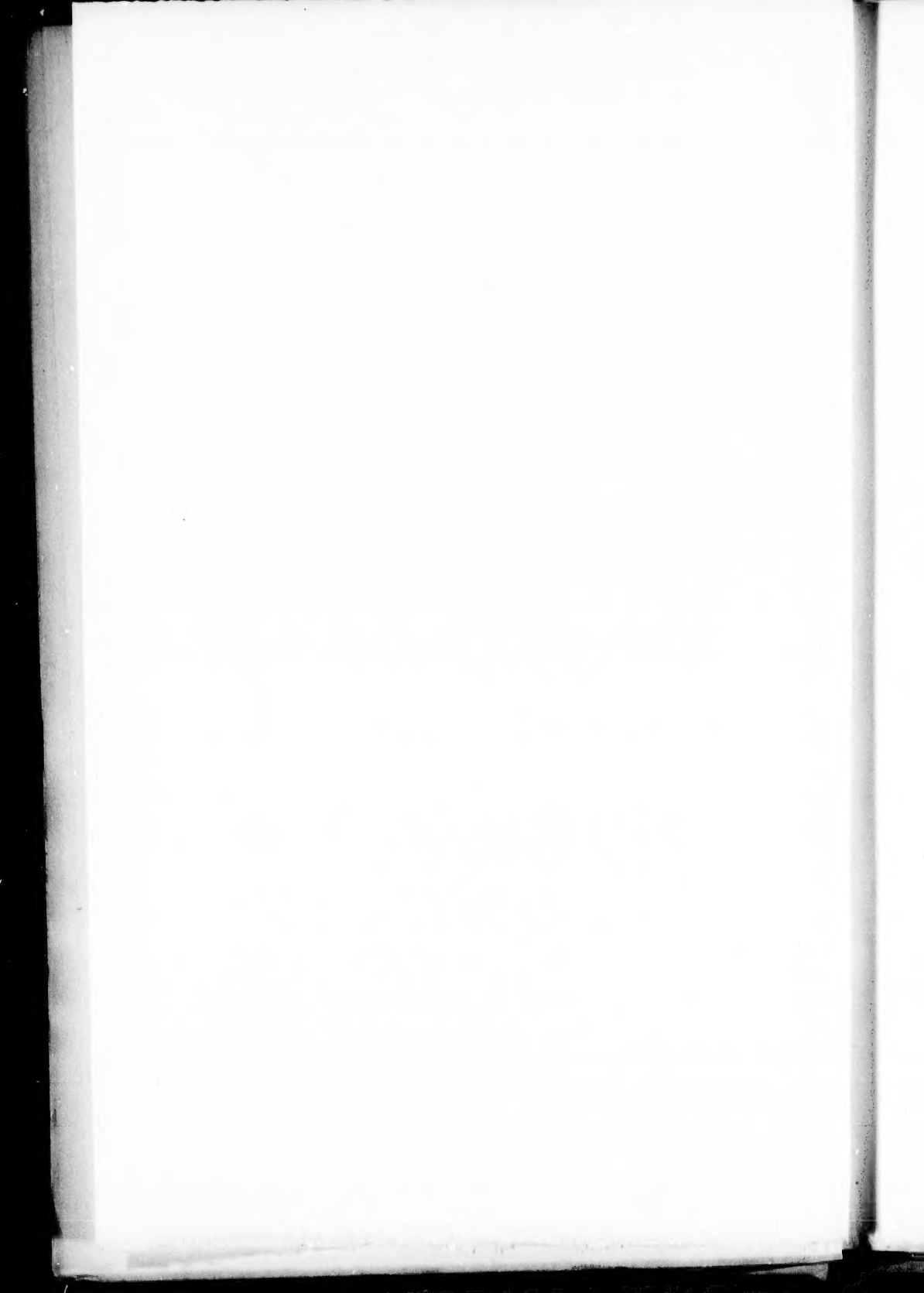




**Lewis and Clark's Expedition.**

---

VOLUME IV.



# HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION

UNDER THE COMMAND OF

## LEWIS AND CLARK,

*To the Sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and  
down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during  
the Years 1804-5-6, by Order of the*

GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

A NEW EDITION,

FAITHFULLY REPRINTED FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED EDITION OF 1814, WITH COPIOUS  
CRITICAL COMMENTARY, PREPARED UPON EXAMINATION OF UNPUBLISHED  
OFFICIAL ARCHIVES AND MANY OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION,  
INCLUDING A DILIGENT STUDY OF THE

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNALS

AND

FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF THE EXPLORERS,

TOGETHER WITH

A New Biographical and Bibliographical Introduction, New Maps  
and other Illustrations, and a Complete Index,

BY

### ELLIOTT COLES

*Late Captain and Assistant Surgeon, United States Army,  
Late Secretary and Naturalist, United States Geological Survey,  
Member of the National Academy of Sciences, etc.*

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

VOL. IV.

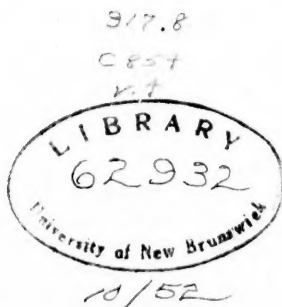
NEW YORK.

FRANCIS P. HARPER

1893.

COPYRIGHT, 1893,  
BY  
FRANCIS P. HARPER.

*All rights reserved.*



## LIST OF MAPS AND OTHER PLATES.

---

### VOLUME I.

- PORTRAIT OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, . . . *Frontispiece*  
FACSIMILE LETTER OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, . *Facing page xv*  
FACSIMILE LETTER OF WILLIAM CLARK, . . *Facing page lxiii*

### VOLUME II.

- PORTRAIT OF WILLIAM CLARK, . . . *Frontispiece*

### VOLUME IV.

- MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, BY WILLIAM CLARK.  
ANCIENT FORTIFICATION ON THE MISSOURI RIVER, OPPOSITE  
BONHOMME ISLAND.  
GREAT FALLS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER.  
GREAT FALLS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.  
GREAT SHOOT OR RAPIDS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.  
MOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.

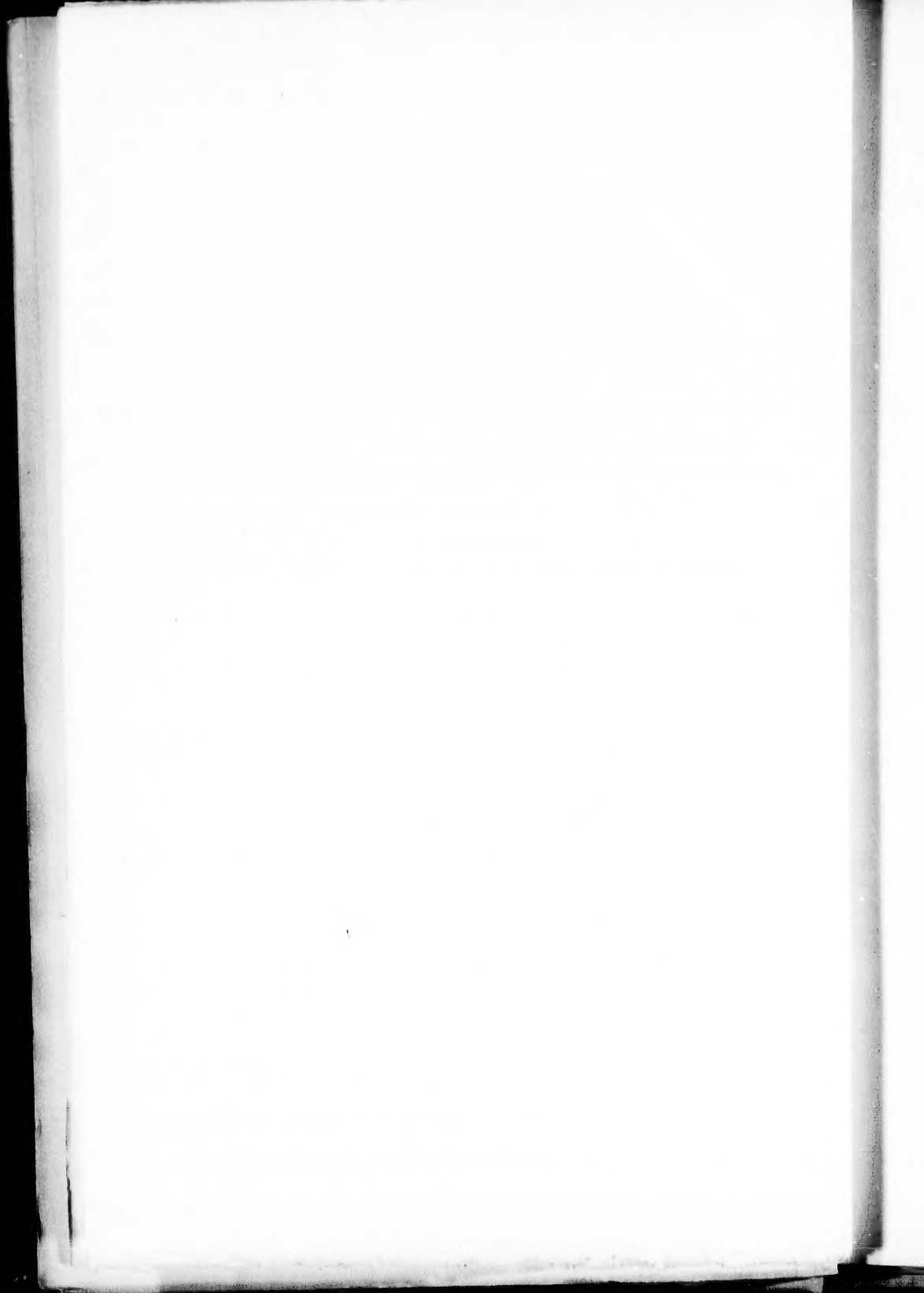
(The above six Maps are reproduced in facsimile from the Philadelphia Edition of 1814.)

TRACING COPY OF THE ORIGINAL MAP FORWARDED BY MERIWETHER LEWIS TO PRESIDENT JEFFERSON FROM FORT MANDAN, APRIL 7TH, 1805.

MODERN MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, PREPARED FOR COMPARISON WITH CLARK'S MAP OF 1814, BY DR. COUES.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF WILLIAM CLARK.

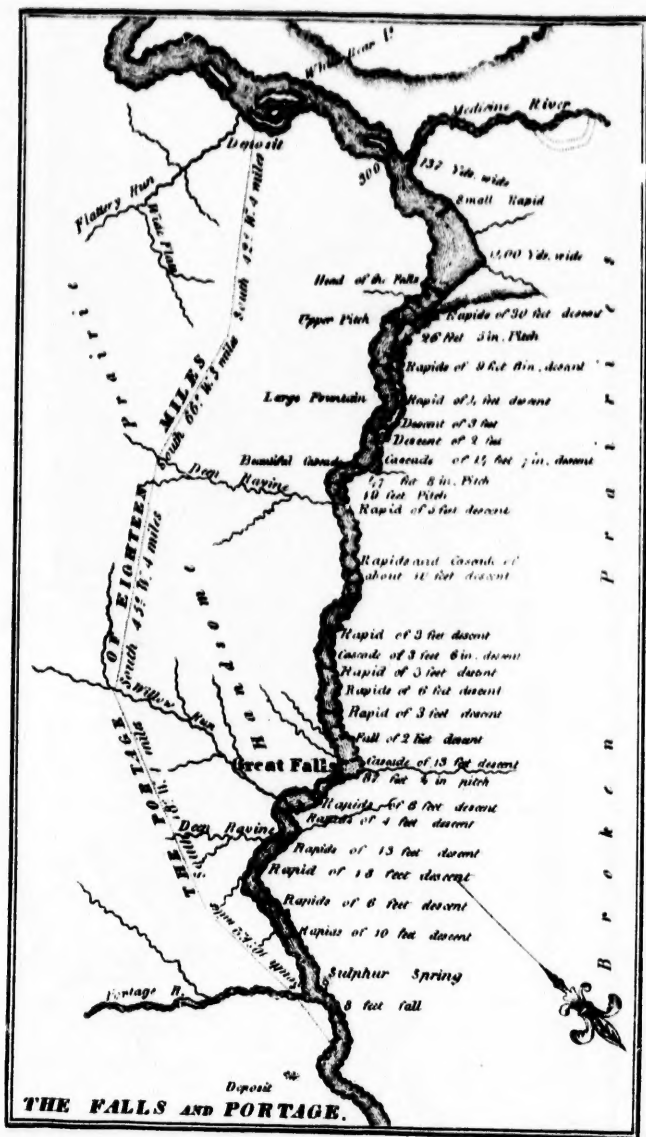
GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE LIVING ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK.



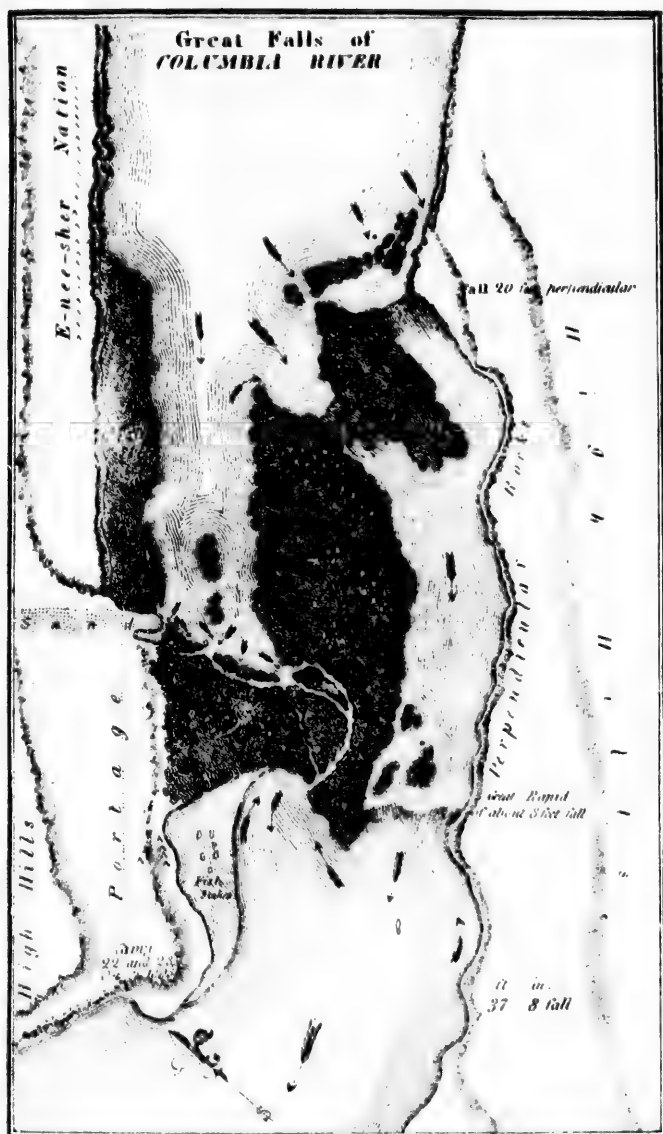




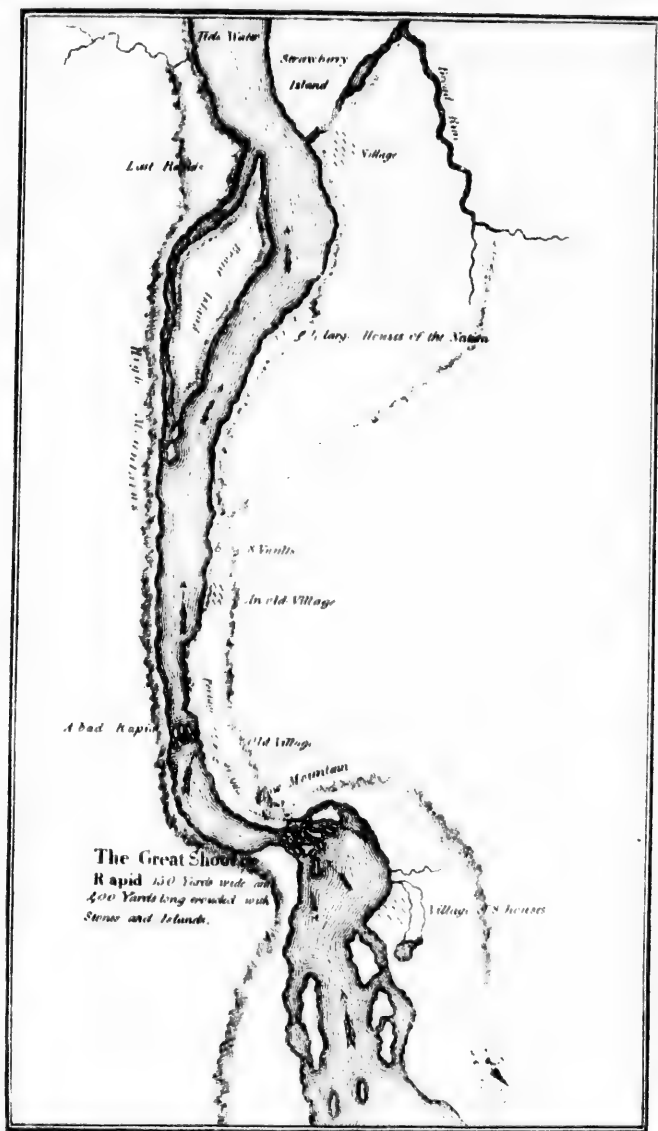




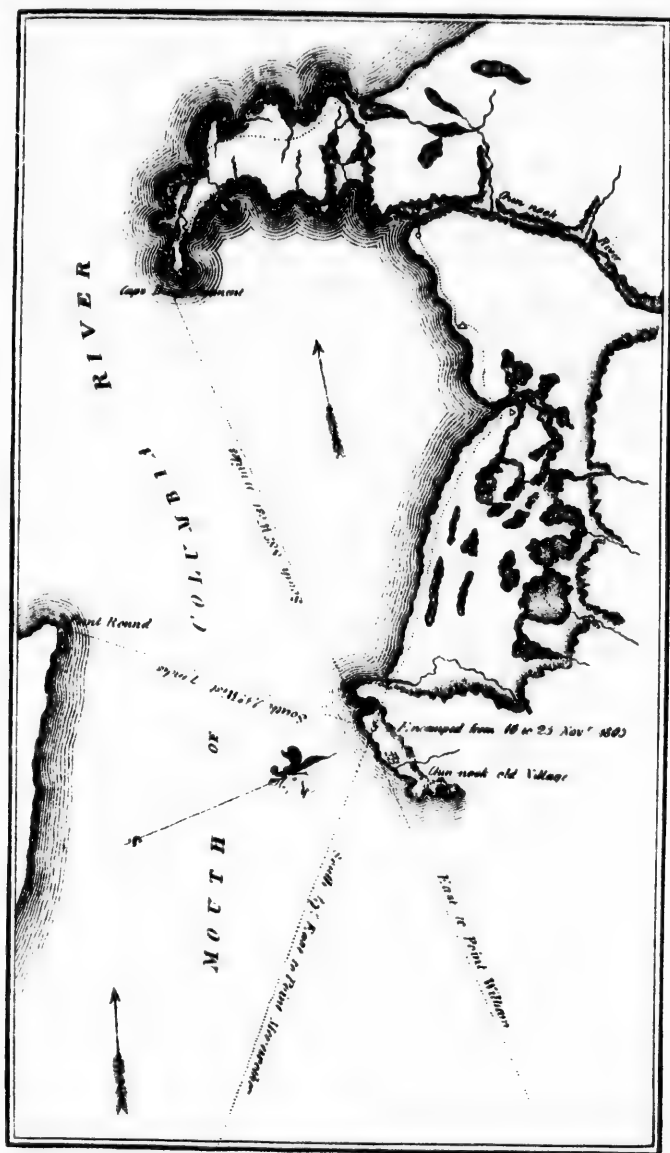
















BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

MARKS.

HOUSES OF LIVING DESCENDANTS.

lived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.....	
ed together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.....	
4; had six sons and a daughter.....	
al.....	
.....	
.....	
Nov. 28, 1821.....	
9.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
Mo.....	
I had seven children by her.....	
1831, and had seven children by him.....	
w York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
rk Battery; buried at Fort Smith, Ark.....	
Mo.....	
he Sayre Institute, Frankfort, Ky.....	
issippi; was mathematical.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
ad no children by her.....	
, 1865; had no children by him.....	203 E. Chestnut St., Louisville, Ky.
.....	
h 30, 1841.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
1861.....	
ne Cemetery, St. Louis, Mo.....	
805.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
w York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
reet, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
1871.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
1861.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
17.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
865.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
0.....	Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.
.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
.....	Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.

TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK, FROM

NAMES.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE DIED.	WHEN DIED.	
William Clark }	Caroline Co., Va.....	Aug. 1, 1770.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 1, 1838.....	Married (1)
* Julia Hancock }	Fincastle, Va.....	Nov. 21, 1791.....	Fotheringay, Va.....	June 27, 1820.....	Married W
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st }	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1809.....	Frankfort, Ky.....	Oct. 28, 1881.....	Married (1)
William Preston Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 5, 1811.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 16, 1840.....	Died of hea
Mary Margaret Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1814.....	Middletown, Ky.....	Oct. 15, 1821.....	Buried at M
George Rogers Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 6, 1816.....	Minoma, St. Louis Co., Mo.....	Sept. 29, 1858.....	Buried at B
John Julius Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 6, 1818.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 5, 1831.....	Buried at B
William Clark }	Caroline Co., Va.....	Aug. 1, 1770.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 1, 1838.....	Married (2)
* Harriet Kennerly Radford }	Fincastle, Va.....	July 25, 1788.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 25, 1831.....	Married Go
Jefferson Kearny Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Feb. 20, 1824.....			Married (1)
Edmund Clark 2nd.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 9, 1826.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Aug. 12, 1827.....	Buried in C
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st }	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1809.....	Frankfort, Ky.....	Oct. 28, 1881.....	Married (1)
* Abby Churchill }	Louisville, Ky.....	March 9, 1817.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 14, 1852.....	Married Go
William Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 25, 1830.....			Married Car
Samuel Churchill Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 12, 1843.....	Elk Horn, Ark.....	10 A. M., March 8, 1862.....	Killed at El
Mary Eliza Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 31, 1845.....	Spring Grove, Ky.....	May, 1847.....	Buried in C
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Jan. 27, 1846.....			Married Ma
John O'Fallon Clark 2nd.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 7, 1848.....	Frankfort, Ky.....	Feb., 1863.....	Killed by ac
George Rogers Clark 2nd.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	April 19, 1850.....	Greenville, Miss.....		Died of yell
Charles Jefferson Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1852.....			Married Le
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st }	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1809.....	Frankfort, Ky.....	Oct. 28, 1881.....	Married (2)
* Julia Davidson }	New Orleans, La.....	July 8, 1826.....			Married Me
George Rogers Hancock Clark }	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 6, 1816.....			Married Ele
* Eleanor Ann Glasgow }	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 1, 1824.....			Married Ge
Julia Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	March 6, 1842.....			Married Ro
Seddie Leonida Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 6, 1843.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 18, 1864.....	Died of dipl
John O'Fallon Clark 1st.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 17, 1844.....			Married Be
Ellen Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 22, 1846.....			Married Wi
Jefferson Kearny Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Feb. 29, 1824.....			Married (2)
* Mary Susan Glasgow.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 14, 1828.....			Married Jeff
William Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 25, 1839.....			Married Car
* Camilla Gaylord }	Elizabeth, N. J.....	Jan. 16, 1848.....			Married Wi
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd }	Louisville, Ky.....	Jan. 27, 1846.....			Married Ma
* Mary Martin Anderson }	Louisville, Ky.....	Sept. 18, 1852.....			Married Me
John Henry Churchill Clark.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Aug. 15, 1874.....			
Carrie Anderson Clark.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Aug. 20, 1876.....			
Marie Barbaroux Clark.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Sept. 24, 1877.....			
Charles Jefferson Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1852.....			Married Le
* Lena Jacob }	Louisville, Ky.....	Sept. 17, 1853.....			Married Ch
Mary Susan Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Feb. 23, 1877.....			Married Ch
Evelyn Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 27, 1882.....			
Edwina Churchill Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	March 13, 1893.....			
* Robert Stevenson Voorhis }	Lebanon, O.....	Jan. 11, 1824.....			Married Ju
Julia Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	March 6, 1842.....			Married Ro
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 4, 1863.....			
John O'Fallon Clark 1st }	St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 17, 1844.....			Married Be
* Beatrice Chouteau }	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 7, 1847.....			Married Jo
Henry Chouteau Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 15, 1868.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 15, 1872.....	
Beatrice Chouteau Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 15, 1870.....			
Carlota Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	July 27, 1872.....			
William Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 26, 1874.....			
Clemence Eleanor Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	April 13, 1877.....			
John O'Fallon Clark 3rd.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 18, 1880.....			
Harriet Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 25, 1884.....			
Ellen Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 22, 1846.....			Married W
* Willis Edward Lauderdale }	Livingston Co., N. Y.....	May 22, 1837.....			Married El
Seddie Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	March 17, 1867.....			Married W
Walter Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	June 5, 1874.....			
Edward Lauderdale Ellis.....	Presidio, Cal.....	Dec. 25, 1892.....			

WILLIAM CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO AUGUST 1, 1893. BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

[illegible]

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible text arranged in two columns, likely representing a directory or list of names and addresses.]*

K.

---

REMARKS.

---

only living son of William Clark.

eldest grandson of William Clark.

second grandson of William Clark.

fourth grandson of William Clark.

eldest granddaughter of William Clark.

third grandson of William Clark.

second granddaughter of William Clark.

t-grandson of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-grandson of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-grandson of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-grandson of William Clark.

t-granddaughter of William Clark.

t-great-grandson of William Clark.

---

# TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LIVING LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM

NAMES IN FULL.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE MARRIED.	WHEN MARRIED.	TO WHOM
Jefferson Kearny Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Feb. 29, 1824...	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 8, 1849....	Mary Susan
William Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 25, 1839...	New York City, N. Y..	Aug. 22, 1883...	Camilla G
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd....	Louisville, Ky...	Jan. 27, 1846...	Louisville, Ky.....	May 1, 1871....	Mary Mar
Charles Jefferson Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 10, 1852...	Louisville, Ky.....	July 5, 1873....	Leno Jacob
Julia Clark Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo...	March 6, 1842..	St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 28, 1861 ..	Robert Ste
John O'Fallon Clark 1st.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 17, 1844...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 15, 1867...	Beatrice C
Ellen Glasgow Clark Lauderdale.	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 22, 1846...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 26, 1865...	Willis Edw
John Henry Churchill Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Aug. 15, 1874...	.....	.....	.....
Carrie Anderson Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Aug. 20, 1876 ..	.....	.....	.....
Mary Barbaroux Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Sept. 24, 1877 ..	.....	.....	.....
Mary Susan Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Feb. 23, 1877...	.....	.....	.....
Evelyn Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 27, 1882...	.....	.....	.....
Edwina Churchill Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	March 13, 1893..	.....	.....	.....
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 4, 1863....	.....	.....	.....
Beatrice Chouteau Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	July 15, 1870...	.....	.....	.....
Carlota Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	July 27, 1872...	.....	.....	.....
William Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Nov. 26, 1874...	.....	.....	.....
Clemence Eleanor Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	April 13, 1877 ..	.....	.....	.....
John O'Fallon Clark 3rd.....	St. Louis, Mo...	May 18, 1880...	.....	.....	.....
Harriet Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 25, 1884...	.....	.....	.....
Walter Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo...	June 5, 1874....	.....	.....	.....
Seddie Clark Lauderdale Ellis....	St. Louis, Mo...	March 17, 1867..	Philadelphia, Pa.....	April 8, 1890...	Wilmot Ed
Edward Lauderdale Ellis.....	Presidio, Cal....	Dec. 25, 1892...	.....	.....	.....

DE OF WILLIAM CLARK, JULY 1st, 1893, BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

MARRIED.	TO WHOM MARRIED.	PLACE OF RESIDENCE.	REMARKS.
849....	Mary Susan Glasgow.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The only living son of William Clark.
1883...	Camilla Gaylord.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.....	The eldest grandson of William Clark.
871....	Mary Martin Anderson.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	The second grandson of William Clark.
873....	Leni Jacob.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The fourth grandson of William Clark.
1861..	Robert Stevenson Voorhis Esq...	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	The eldest granddaughter of William Clark.
1867...	Beatrice Chouteau.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	The third grandson of William Clark.
1865...	Willis Edward Lauderdale.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa...	The second granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
.....	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa...	Great-grandson of William Clark.
1890....	Wilmot Edward Ellis.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
.....	.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal....	Great-great-grandson of William Clark.



[illegible]

## INDEX.

N. B.—This index covers *all* the matter of the three preceding volumes, introductory and appendicial, as well as main text and notes thereto. It is mainly an index of *names*, proper and common, without analysis of what comes under them. All proper names are intended to be indexed, except a few which recur incessantly in the main text and notes, as Lewis, Clark, the Missouri, etc., and a few others of no pointed implication, as Dakota, Montana, Indians, etc., or of mere allusion. Of common names the list is pretty full, though it is exclusive, as a rule, of mere mention, and of incessantly recurring words. Proper names are distinguished from common by capitalization, the same as if they occurred in ordinary sentences. Personal proper names are of course entered by surnames; as, Smith, John. Names of Indian families and tribes are in the singular number, and not followed by "Inds.," except in distinguishing such from places, etc., of same name. Place-names which are phrases are entered as usually spoken and written; thus, Camp Chopunnish, Fort Clatsop, but Chopunnish r., Clatsop co., etc. Cross-references are made only in special cases. Variant spellings of proper names are entered, as Arikara, Ricara, both of which require to be looked up to find out all that is given in such cases. The mode of alphabetizing is by taking an entry-word and finishing with phrases under it, when any, before proceeding to its compounds: thus, Cow cr., Cow isl., cowas, cowbane, cow-beetle—not cowas, Cow cr., cowbane, cow-beetle, Cow isl. This introduces a logical element at slight infraction of the alphabet, and the nature of the matter to be indexed seemed to call for such method. Some abbreviations are used; these are chiefly: br., branch; co., county; cr., creek; fk., fork; Inds., Indians; isl., island; ldg., landing; mt., mts., mountain, mountains; pra., prairie; rap., rapid or rapids; res., (Indian) reservation; r., river; spr., spring or springs; sta., station. Roman numerals all refer to Vol. I.; the unbroken pagination of the rest of the work renders reference by Vol. needless in case of the arabic figures.

### A

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>abalone, 522, 565, 1016<br/>           Abbott, Mont., 1093<br/>           Abies, 832<br/>               grandis, 749, 831<br/>               nobilis, 829<br/>               subalpina, 425<br/>           Abnaki, 148<br/>           Absaroka, Absaroke, Absaruque, 198,<br/>               1155<br/>           aculephs, 898<br/>           account current, xci<br/>           Acer circinatum, 834<br/>               glabrum, 487<br/>               macrophyllum, 679, 834, 908, 911<br/>           Acipenser, 808<br/>               transmontanus, 716, 791, 896</p> | <p>Acorus calamus, 49<br/>           Actea spicata arguta, 488<br/>           Actitis macularia, 877<br/>           Acts of Congress, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii,<br/>               lxxv, cxi<br/>               Tennessee Legislature, lvii, lviii<br/>           Ada co., Idaho, 1254<br/>           Ada, Mont., 1158<br/>           Adams co., Wash., 630<br/>           Adams, John Q., lxxv<br/>           Adam's needle, 543<br/>           adder, 435, 833<br/>           Addresses, etc., of Presidents, xx,<br/>               cviii, and see Messages<br/>           Æchmophorus, 888<br/>               occidentalis, 882<br/>           Ægialites vociferus, 966, 968, 1287<br/>           Æsculus nigra, 38</p> |
|---|---|

- Ætna, Tenn., xli  
     Furnace, Tenn., lv  
 Ahaharropirnopah, 198  
 Ahketahnasha, 162  
 Ahleah cr., 994, 1033  
 Ahmahtahrupushsher, 345  
 Ahmateazha, 343  
 Ahnahaway, 176, 180, 181, 183, 196,  
     197, 220  
 ahsahta, 150, 214  
 Ahwahaway, 176, 180, 1234, and see  
     Ahn-  
 Aiatan, 59  
 Ainslie, 1161  
 Ainsworth, Wash., 636  
 Aird, Mr. J., 1202, 1203, 1211  
 Aires, see Aird  
 air-gun, 794  
 Aird, see Aird  
 Aix sponsa, 382, 448, 918, 1283, 1284  
 Akansa, 98  
 Alabama, lii  
 Alamicut r., 702  
 À la mine r., 18  
 Alamo, 1125  
 Alansar, 200  
 Alaska sable, 867  
 Albemarle co., Va., xvi, lxiii, lxviii  
 Albright, 1157, 1158  
 Alces americanus, 1032, and see elk  
     machlis, 27, 845, 1032  
 alder, 605, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911  
 Alder cr., Ore., 797  
     cr., Wash., 652  
 Aldrich, Hon. Chas., ix  
 Alemata, Alenota cr., 627  
 Algonkin, 7, 98, 148  
 Algonquian, 7, 12, 98, 147, 148  
 Aliatan, 554, 555  
 Alismaceæ, 693, 824  
 alkali, 266  
 Alkali cr., 1148  
     cr. (another), 1156  
     cr. (a third), 1156  
 Alkali Flats cr., 629  
 Allakaweah, 199  
 Alleghany mts., xcix  
 Allen, Mr. Andrew H., x  
     Prof. J. A., ix, 406, 856, 857  
     Mr. P., xiv, xv, xvi, xlii, xlv,  
         xcii, xciii, cxxiii, cxxiv, 889  
 Allen's coulée, 1156  
     cr., 1144  
 Alliatan, 59  
 Allium, 268  
     cepa, 432  
     cernuum, 432, 435  
     geyeri, 435  
 Allium schenoprasum, 915  
     tolmiei, 1030  
 Allred co., 277, 279  
 Almota cr., 627  
 Alnus glutinosa, 833  
     incana, 605, 833  
     rhombifolia, 698, 724, 833  
     rubra, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911  
     serrulata, 833  
 Alopecurus pratensis, 1035  
 Alpahwah cr., 625  
 Alpowa, Alpawah, Alpawai, Alpo-  
     way cr., 625, 626, 984, 985  
 Alsea, Alseya Inds. and r., 758, 759,  
     761  
 Alston, Willis, Jr., cxi  
 Alum bluffs, 1258  
 alumina, 748  
 Amahami, 183  
 Amasi, 198  
 Amelanchier alnifolia, 277, 282, 419,  
     828  
     canadensis, 419  
 American Bar, 427  
     Bottom, xxx, 83  
     Crow cr., 118  
     Fur Compy., 212, 265, 284, 1169  
     moose, 1032  
     nutcracker, 530  
     Ornithologists' Union, xlviii, 54  
     Philosophical Society, ix, xix, xxiii,  
         lxxxvi, xciv, xcv, xcvi, xcvi,  
         1245  
     r., Idaho, 1000, 1026  
     r., S. D., 118  
     State Papers, cx, and see Acts,  
         Addresses, Messages  
 Amiel's cr., 324  
 Amiurus ponderosus, 88  
 Ammotragus tragelaphus, 35  
 Ampelis cedrorum, 1285, 1287  
 Anabrus simplex, 538  
 Analectic Magazine, xlviii, li, cxxv,  
     243  
 Anas boscas, 275, 456, 743, 886, 912,  
     1295  
     collaris, 889  
     columbianus, 886  
     fuligula, 889  
     rufitorques, 889  
 Anasitch, 760  
 anchovy, 791, 895  
 Ancient fortification, 103, 104, 105,  
     1258  
     Lake Lewis, 975  
     York Masons, xxiv  
 Ancistrodon contortrix, 1018  
 piscivorus, 1018

- Andean condor, 712  
 Anderson, J. M., lvii, lviii  
   Mary B., x  
   Richard C., lxiv  
 angelica, 1045  
 animals, domestic, 839  
   wild, 841  
 anise-seed, 552  
 Anisonyx brachiura, 856  
   rufa, 861  
 Ankeney, Mr. L., 620  
 Annel's cr., 324  
 Anodonta angulata, 897  
   nuttalliana, 897  
   oregonensis, 897  
   wahlamensis, 897  
 Anomidae, 897  
 Anorthura hiemalis pacificus, 724,  
   743, 876  
 Anser albatrus, 882  
   albifrons gambeli, 814, 884, 885  
   ferus, 885  
   ant., 449  
 antelope, *passim* and 35, 109, 120,  
   121, 291, 298, 438, 496, 849  
 Antelope cr., Gallatin co., Mont., 452  
   cr., br. of Maria's r., 347, 1088  
   cr., S. D., 108, 130  
   cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1138  
   isl., 44  
 Anthony, Christina B., liv, lvi  
 Antilocapra americana, 35, 109, 116,  
   849, 850  
 Antilocapridæ, 850  
 Antilope americana, 850  
 Antiquities of Mo. r., 103  
 Antrostomus vociferus, 40, 398, 1284  
 aoudad, 35  
 Apache, 478  
 Aphelocoma californica, 876  
 Apis mellifica, 1020  
 Aploceros, 851, and see Hapl-  
 Aplodontia leporina, 861  
 Apocrypha, xxxvi, lxxxvi, cviii, cix,  
   cxi, cxii, cxv, cxvi, cxxiii, 1244  
 Apostles' r., 523  
 Appendix, cxxiv, cxxvi, cxxix, 1215,  
   1244, 1257, 1264  
 Apple cr., 172, 173  
   appropriation for the Exped., xxi  
 Apsahsooha r., 1147  
 Apsarooke, 1155, and see Absaroka  
 Aquila chrysaetos, 138, 173, 409, 878,  
   879, 1287  
 Arabia, 986  
 Araliaceæ, 1000  
 Arapaho, 56, 98, 148  
 arbor vitæ, 605, 608, 749, 1043  
 archæan rocks, 416  
 Arctic Zoology, Pennant's, 843  
 Arctomys brachyura, 856  
   columbianus, 856  
   flaviventer, 564, 966, 968  
   lewisi, 856  
   ludovicianus, 860  
   missouriensis, 860  
   monax, 564, 968  
   parryi, 857  
 Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, 139, 674, 729,  
   827  
 Ardea herodias, 880, 1282  
 argali, argalia, 150, 333, 623  
 Argalia cr., of Mo. r., 299  
   of Yellowstone r., 1166  
 argil, argile, 748  
 Arikara, *passim* and 55, 143, 155, 159,  
   160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165,  
   166, 168, 177, 265, 1186, 1188,  
   1189, 1190, 1192, 1259, and  
   see Rikara, Ricara  
 Aristonetta vallisneria, 743, 886, 912  
 Arkansas, xxxviii, lxxv  
   r., cxiii  
 Arkansas band of Osages, 12  
   Inds., 12  
   r., 10  
 Arkensa, see Arkansas  
 Arketamashar, 169  
 ark of the covenant, 986  
 Arlington, 964, 965  
 Armell's r., of Yellowstone r., 1158  
 Armell's cr., 324  
 Armstrong, A. N., 991  
 Arnel's cr., 324  
 Arrahpahoo, see Arapaho  
 Arrow cr., Mo., 18  
   cr. or r., Mont., 335  
   cr., br. of Yellowstone, 1149  
   lakes, 775  
   pra., 18, 1257  
   rock, 18  
 arrowhead (plant), 693, 929  
 Arrowsmith's atlas, 357  
 arrowwood, 139, 707  
 arsarta, 214  
 Artemisia, 277, 282, 462, 869  
   abrotanum, 273  
   tridentata, 273  
 Arthus-Bertrand, cxx  
 artichoke, 1054  
 Artichoke butte, 152  
   cr., 152  
 artichokes (cipher), xxxi  
 artillery, mountain, 402  
 Arwacahwas, 183, see Ahnahaway  
 ash (tree), 693, 724, 911

- Ash cr., Mo., 9  
     r., Wash., 679  
     rap., 334, 1112, 1260  
 ash-leaved maple, 267  
 ash-maple, 679  
 Ashmore co., 154  
 Asotin co., 625, 972  
     cr., 1246, 1255  
 aspen, 423, 1288  
 Aspidium acrostichoides, 838  
     munitum, 838  
 Aspidonectes spinifer, 328, 1159  
 assay (berry), 158  
 Assiniboin Inds., *passim* and 193,  
     217, 292  
     r., 6, 193, 1145  
 Astley, Thos., xciii, xciv  
 Astor, J. J., xxxix, 212, 720, 728  
 Astoria (book or place), 2, 21, 630,  
     655, 705, 717, 720, 728, 974  
     Upper, 728  
 Astorians, 406, 620, 655, 970, 1182  
 Astragalus, 239  
 Astronomical observations, 670, 671  
 Asyndesmus torquatus, 428, 456, 877,  
     1065  
 Atchison, Geo., lxxviii  
 Atchison, Kas., 38  
     co., Mo., 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47  
 Athapasca, 1225  
 Athapascan Inds., 148, 478, 759,  
     915  
 Atthebaskey, see Athapasca  
 Athlone, Ireland, lxv  
     Mo., lxiv  
 Atna, Atnah, 774  
 Atsina, 199  
 Attacus polyphemus or cecropia, 1020  
 attorney, power of, xc  
 Au Barre cr., 29  
 Aubsaroke, 198  
 Auburn, 46  
 Au Diable r., 15  
 Audubon and Bachman, 844, 848,  
     856  
 Audubon, J. J., 530, 1287  
 Augusta, 1079  
 Authentic History of the Exped.,  
     cxxxiii, cxxv  
 aurora borealis, 190  
 Au Vase r., 11  
 Au Vermillion r., 17  
 Aux Racines r., 19  
 Aux Sioux r., 17  
 Avalanche cr., 433  
 avalanches, lxxxvii  
 avocet, 291, 1086  
 Aweawechache, 93  
 Ayauway, Ayaway, Ayoway Inds., 19,  
     20, 61, 517, 1222, 1223, 1234,  
     1258, and see Iowa  
 Ayaway, Ayoway cr., 82, 1222  
 Ayres' woodpecker, 1287  
  
**B**  
 Babarole Inds., 151  
 Babb, James E., x, 621  
 Bachelor's isl., 696, 914, 916  
 Bachman, Rev. J., 855, 858, 864, 866  
 Bad cr., 113  
     r., 131  
     Route cr., 1164  
     Spirit cr., 72, 1258  
 badger, 862  
 Badger lake, 73  
     r., 1097  
 Baie de Naples, 127  
 Baird and Girard, 912, 968  
 Baird, Prof. S. F., 191, 847, 848, 854,  
     856, 858, 864, 900, 1287  
 bait for beaver, 851  
 Baker co., 1254  
 Baker's Bay, 709, 710  
 Baker's Oven isls., 49  
 Balænidæ, 890  
 Balænoptera sibbaldi, 750  
     sulphurea, 750  
 Balænopteridæ, 890  
 bald eagle, 265, 409, 743, 879, 1287,  
     1288  
 Bald isl., 47, 48  
     mt., Idaho, 1047  
     mt., Mont., 498, 1124, 1126  
 Bald-pated pra., 47, 1206, 1248  
 Baldwin, Dr., 18  
 baleen, 890  
 Ball cr., 116  
     r., 171  
 balsam fir, 425, 831  
     pine, 734  
 Baltimore, Md., cxv, cxvi, 1230  
 Bancroft, Mr. Geo., 774, 933, 1038  
 Bannack, Bannock city, 474, 483,  
     501, 1124, 1126, 1127  
     Inds., 478  
 Baptists, Baptist, Baptiste's cr., 1150  
 Barbary sheep, 35  
 Bark cr., 300  
 barking-squirrel, 117, 859, 860, 1062,  
     1196  
 bark-stone, 852  
 Barn mt., 347  
 Barnard, J. G., cx  
 Barns bluffs, 1163  
 Barringer, D. L., lvii  
 Bartlett, Mr. A. D., 850

- Barton, Dr. B. S., xiv, xxiv, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxix, xcvi, 400, 845, 889  
     Mr. David, xxxv  
     Mrs., xcvi  
 Bartramia longicauda, 433  
 Bartram's sandpiper, 433  
 Basin of Columbia r., 668  
     rap., 1261  
 bat (animal), 398, 874, 877  
 Batavia, xxxii  
 Bates, Fleming, xxxvii  
     Frederick, xl, lxxiv  
 Battle cr., 169  
     r., 1000, 1093, 1105  
 battle of the Big Hole, 578, 1123  
     with Blackfeet, 1102, 1103, 1104  
 battle-ax, 230  
 Bau-beaux cr., 29  
 Bay of San Francisco, 854  
 Bazile, Bazille cr., 107  
 Beacon rock, 688, 939, 940  
 beads, 245, 719, 788  
 bear, lxxix, 288, 297, 298, 306, 307, 309, 310, 320, 370, 371, 381, 390, 392, 393, 399, 799, 841, 842, 843, 935, 937, 1010, 1011, 1030, 1049, 1083, 1166, and see black, brown, grizzly, white, etc.  
 Bear cr., Mo., 11, 19, 21  
     cr. or sluice, Ore., 906  
     cr., see Brown-bear defeated, 309  
     cr., see Portage cr., 378  
     Medicine isl., 37  
     rap., 1161, 1162  
 Bear's bluffs, 1163  
     Paw mts., 301, 322, 341, 347  
     Teeth or Tooth mt., 425  
 bearberry, 139, 729  
 Beasontown, c  
 Beaten rock, 688  
 Beauchamp bluffs, 110  
 Beauchamp's cr., 319  
 Beaugenou, N., lxxviii  
 beaver, *passim* and 38, 292, 436, 456, 539, 851  
 Beaver (a vessel), 904  
 Beaver cr., Jefferson co., Mont., 432  
     cr., Meagher co., Mont., 427  
     cr., N. D., 170  
     cr., Neb., 67, 90  
     cr., S. D., 155, see Otter cr.  
     cr., see Big and White  
     isl., 90  
     r., br. of Yellowstone, 1139  
 Beaver-dam r., 158  
 Beaver-head, Beaver's-head, 469, 471, 475, 482, 494  
 Beaver-head co., 466, 469, 1122  
     valley, 1129, 1130  
 Bec d'Otard, 347, 1087  
 Beckwith isl., 641  
 Bedford, 434  
 Bed-rock cr., 617, 993, 1002  
 beech, 911  
 beefsuet-tree, 84  
 bee-martin, 361, 1044, 1065  
 beer, 656  
 Belcher sugar refinery, xl  
 bélier des montaignes rocheuses, 214  
 Bellachoola, 774  
 Bellahsara, 183  
 Belle butte, 1148  
 Bellefontaine, 5  
     cemetery, lxvii  
     post, lxxv  
 Bellevue, 52  
 Belly pra., 1076  
     r., 1094  
 Belt butte, 347  
 Belt Mt. cr., 377  
     mts., 316, and see Big and Little  
 Bend, see Big, Great, Grand, Little, Long  
 Bénite cr., 32  
 Benito's cr., 32  
 Bennet, Mr., 45  
 Bennet's cr., 32  
 Bennett's fort, c  
 Benoit's cr., 32  
 Benson's bluff, 1140  
     ldg., 1136  
 Bent, Silas, xxxviii  
 Benton, Thos. H., xxxv, xl  
 Benzoin odoriferum, 1283  
 Beothukan, 148  
 Berdel's rap., 327  
 Bernicia brenta, 152, 154, 296, 883, 885  
     canadensis, 192, 270, 296, 885, 1085, 1284  
     hutchinsi, 296, 885  
     leucopsis, 885  
     nigricans, 885  
     occidentalis, 885  
 Berry cr., Idaho, 532, 534, 535, 571, 575, 576  
     cr., Mont., 1140  
 Berthold, Mr. B., 265. See Fort  
 Betula occidentalis, 457  
     papyrifera, xvii  
 Bibliographical Introduction, cvii  
 Bibliography, Coues', cvii, and see Bulletin  
     Field's, cvii  
     Sabin's, cvii

- Biddle, Capt., 728  
 Judge Craig, x, lxxi  
 Nicholas, xvi, lxxi, lxxii, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii, lxxxviii, lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii, xciv, xcv, xcvi, xcvi, cviii, cxiv, cxv, 407, 889, 1245, and see Clark-Biddle
- Biddle lake, 1153
- bier, 395, 431
- Big, see also without "Big" in some cases
- Beaver cr., 170
- Belt mts., 316, 425, 430, 439, 440
- Bend of Mo. r., 123, 1195, 1258
- Blackfoot r., 421, 422, 551, 803, 1067, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1123
- Blue r., 32
- Bone lick, xxv
- Cañon cr., 617, 1033  
 r., 997
- Cheyenne r., 146  
 cr., Ore., 906  
 cr., Mont., 588, 1119, see Upper and Lower
- Deer cr., 1139
- Devil cr., 17
- Dry brook, 1149
- Dry cr., 299, 1259
- Dry r., of Mo. r., 299, 302, 303, 1111, 1259  
 of Yellowstone r., 1161
- eddy, 617
- Girdle mts., 439
- Goodwoman r., 17
- Heart r., 174
- Hill cr., 502
- Hole battle, 1123  
 pass, 529, 578, 1124  
 pra., 1125  
 r., 463, 466, 1118, 1125, and see Wisdom r.
- Horse (a chief), 77
- Knife r., 261
- Man (a chief), 182, 185
- Manito, Manitou cr., 15, 17  
 isl., 17  
 r., 17, 1257
- Muddy cr., of Sun r., 1081  
 r., Mo., 10, 1257  
 r., Mont., 289, 290
- Nemaha r., 43, 44, 1206, 1258
- Pigeon r., 61
- Porcupine, br. of Milk r., 301
- Prickly-pear cr., 424
- Rock cr., 15
- Rosebud r., 1141
- Big Sandy fl. of Green r., 1152
- Shyenne r., 147
- Sioux r., 1203, 1258
- slough, 699
- sluice, 906
- Snowy mts., 316, 333
- Tabo cr., 44
- Tarkio r., 44
- Thief (a chief), 184
- Timber cr., of Clark's r., 588, 1119  
 of Yellowstone r., 1138, 1139
- White (a chief), xxxix, ciii, 182, 185, 192, 209, 242, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1191, 1212, see Shahaka
- Bigfoot (a chief), 12
- bighorn (animal), 150, 420, 623, 851, 946, 1109
- Bighorn (a chief), 983, 990
- Bighorn mts., 1160  
 r., of Mo. r., 333, 335, 336, 338, and see Judith's r.  
 of Yellowstone r., 1141, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156  
 sta., 1156
- Bigbelly Inds., *passim* and 183, 199, 200, 1177, and see Grosventre, Minnetaree
- Bijou, Bijou's hills, 115
- Bilchula, Bilhoola, Billechoola, Billechula, 774
- Billings, Mont., 1140, 1147, 1148
- Billings' ditch, 1144
- bill making compensation, etc., cxi  
 of exchange, 1185
- Billon, F. L., x, lxxviii, lxxviii
- Billon's Annals, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl, 3
- Billman's cr., 1134, 1135 (Billman was a rancher of no note)
- Biloxi, 98, 99
- Binney, Dr. W. G., 742
- birch, 457
- Birch cr., Missoula Co., Mont., 587  
 cr., Mont., 331  
 cr., br. of Maria's r., 1093, 1105, and see Battle r.
- Bird cr., 416
- Bird-tail rock, 364, 413
- Bird-woman, see Sacajawea
- Bird-woman's r., 317
- birds, *passim*, esp. 867 *seq.*
- Birnie, Mr., his children, 905
- Birth cr., 456, 458
- Bismarck, N. D., 4, 174  
 co., 173
- Bison americanus, 34, 35, and see buffalo
- Bissell, Capt., ci, cii
- Bitter cr., of Yellowstone r., 1148

- Bitter cr., of Yumatilla r., 970  
 bitter root, 543  
 Bitter-root mts. or range, 524, 571, 578,  
 579, 580, 581, 585, 586, 589,  
 591, 594, 603, 801, 1037, 1043,  
 1121  
 r., 582, 585, 590, 593, 991, 1067,  
 1071, 1118, 1119, and see St.  
 Mary's r. and Clark's r.  
 valley, 582, 593, 1071, 1119  
 Black Buffalo (a chief), 239, 1197  
 butte, 440  
 Cat (a chief), 181, 183, 142, 595,  
 231, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181  
 coulée, 348, 349  
 Crow (a chief), 1181  
 Eagle Falls dam, 384  
 Gun (a chief), 509  
 hills or mts., 107, 108, 117, 147,  
 150, 171, 261, 325, 1015  
 Moccasin (a chief), 184  
 mts., see Black hills  
 r., cix  
 Shoe Inds., 198  
 black alder, 833, 911  
 and white duck, 887  
 pheasant, 870  
 bear, 842, 843, 937, 1011, 1030,  
 and see bear  
 currant, 419, 426  
 duck, 724, 887  
 fox, 806, 848  
 haw, 826  
 lizard, 899, 900  
 snake, 435  
 woodpecker, 877  
 Black, Capt., 728  
 blackberry, 837  
 blackbird, 875, 915, 1065, 1288  
 Blackbird (a chief), 71, 72, 88  
 Blackbird cr., 18  
 Blackfeet, see Blackfoot  
 Blackfoot agency, 1097  
 cr., 168  
 Inds., 101, 130, 1007, 1071, 1086,  
 1105, 1177  
 pra., 1074  
 res., 1093, 1105  
 r., 378, 421, 422, 551, 803, 1067,  
 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075,  
 1076, 1103, 1123, and see Big  
 and Little  
 sta., 1094  
 Blackshoe (a chief), 242  
 black-tail, Columbian, 715  
 Missourian, 124, 715  
 black-tailed deer, 121, 495, 546, 844,  
 1058  
 black-tailed fallow-deer, 843, 912, 947  
 Black-tailed Deer cr., 472, 495, 498  
 Blair, 290  
 blaireau, 64, 862  
 Blalock's, 964  
 Blanche r., 117  
 Blancs Barbus, 159  
 Blatchford, 1162  
 Bloody Dick cr., 483, 573  
 blowflies, 405, 469, 1019  
 Blowing-fly cr., 315  
 blowing viper, 435  
 Blue Blanket isl., 157  
 cr., 1147  
 mts., 642, 975, 978, 982, 983, 1246  
 r., 32  
 blue beads, 719  
 crow, 454  
 heron, 880  
 magpie, 724  
 blue-backed salmon, 545, 892  
 blue-crested corvus, 743, 1292  
 fisher, 1294, 1295  
 jay, 876  
 kingfisher, 880  
 bluegrass, 1035  
 blue-headed grackle, 875  
 Bluestone bluffs, 1204  
 Bluewater cr., 32  
 r., 1257  
 blue-winged teal, 632, 888  
 Blussé, A., cxxvii, cxxviii  
 Blustry point, 705  
 boat, 4, see periogue and canoe  
 Boat isl., 112  
 Bobidoux, Mr., 1209  
 Boddaert, 845  
 Bodega, 713  
 bodewash, 424  
 Boiling spring, Beaverhead co., Mont.,  
 1125  
 of Stinking-water r., 1153  
 see also Hot springs  
 Bois Brulés, 98, 128, 129, 130  
 Bois Cache cr., 157  
 bois de vache, 424  
 Boisé city, 1254  
 r., 1254  
 Bolch, Mr., 790  
 Bombus, 1020  
 Bonaparte, C. L., 191, 530, 868, 870,  
 889  
 Nap., 467  
 Bonasa umbelloides, 536, 580  
 umbellus, 274, 453, 536, 870, 871,  
 1054  
 umbellus fuscus, 872  
 umbellus sabinei, 872



- Bon Homme, Bonhomme co., 102  
   isl., 102, 103, 104, 106, 1201, 1258  
   point, 88  
   r., 7  
 Bonne Femme cr., 15  
   r., 17  
 Bonneville, Capt., 974  
 Bonneville, Ore., 680  
 boomer, 861  
 Boone, Col. D., 8  
 Boone's lick or saltworks, 18  
 Booneville, 17, 18  
 Bordache cr., 165  
 Boreman co., N. and S. D., 157, 171  
 Borgne, see Le Borgne  
 Boshears, Jason, liv  
 botany, *passim*, esp. 821, *seq.*  
 Botrychium virginianum, 239  
 bottlenose, 890, 894  
 Boulder, Col., 486  
 Boulder cr., of Yellowstone r., 1149  
   cr. or r., of Jefferson r., 453, and  
   see North and South  
 Bourbeuse r., 165, 261  
 Bourbon, Isle of, xxxii  
 Bourgmont, 59  
 Bovidae, 850  
 Bow cr., 88, 106  
 Bowling Green bend, 21, 22  
 Bowman co., S. D., 157  
 Bowman, J., 756, 778  
 Bowyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258  
 box-elder, 267, 420  
 Box-elder cr., 394  
   cr. of Yellowstone r., 1156, 1165  
 Boyd, Geo., 319, 479, 1105  
 Boyd's isl., 319  
 Boyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258  
 Boyle's, Idaho, 577, 578  
 Bozeman city, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134;  
   first house built there in 1864  
   cr., 1132, 1133, 1135  
   pass, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135  
 Bozeman, John, killed by Blackfeet,  
   April, 1867; body brought  
   to Bozeman by Major Camp,  
   1869; monument to him erected  
   by Nelson Story, in the grave-  
   yard on the bluff  
 Bozzie cr., 107  
 Brackenridge, Mr., 8, 11, 62, 71, 72,  
   242, 1232  
 Brackett cr., 1137  
 Bradbury, Mr., xxxix  
 Bradford and Inskeep, li, xc, xci, xciii,  
   xciv, cxxiii, 1245  
 Bradford, Mr., lxxxviii, xc, xcii  
 Bradford isl., 941  
 bramble, 837  
 brant, 882, 883, 884, 1283, 1284  
 Brant isl., 684, 685, 688, 938, 940,  
   941  
 braro, 64, 862  
 Bratton, Wm., *passim* and 83, 254,  
   803, 804, 811, 1024, 1029  
 Bratton's cr., 312  
   r., 1139, 1140, 1259  
 Brave Raven, 252  
 breech-clout, 938  
 Brettell and Co., cxix  
 briar, 837  
 Bridal-veil falls, 937  
 Bridger, James, was an old mountaineer  
   and scout  
 Bridger's cañon, 1133  
   cr., 1132, 1133, 1139  
   pass, 994  
   peak, 1131, 1133,  
   range, 1131, 1133, 1137  
 Bridgton, Mo., lxix  
 British possessions, xxxiv  
 Broad isl., 435  
   run, 685  
 broad-leaved maple, 679, 834, 911  
 Brock, Mr. R. A., ix  
 Brockton, 290  
 Broken-arm, 997, 998, 1008, 1039  
 Broken Moccasin Inds., 523, 524  
   mts., 1100  
 brome-grass, 1035  
 Bromus brevistaratus, 1035  
   secalinus, 1035  
 Broom, Mr., 1236  
 Broughton, Capt., 690, 714  
 brown bear, 288, 841, and see bear  
   brant, 882, 883  
   pheasant, 872  
   squirrel, 855, 858  
 Brown-bear-defeated cr., 309, 1259  
 Brown or Browne, Genl., civ  
   Jos. C., 2, 1236  
 Brown's ferry, 628  
   peak, 1124  
 Brulés, see Bois and Upper  
   isl., 100  
 Brulé city, 116, 118  
   co., 115, 117, 118, 123  
 Brunswick, 24  
 Bubo virginianus, 272  
   virginianus saturatus, 875  
 Buchan, Wm., cxv  
 Buchanan, F., lviii  
   Gov., xlix  
   James, Jr., ci  
   James, Sr., ci  
   Wm., xxxii

- Budd, J., cxix  
 Budel's rap., 327  
 Budette's rap., 327  
 buffalo, *passim* and 87, 1058, 1065,  
     1109, 1165, 1196  
     currant, 419  
     dance, 221, 986  
     wolf, 846  
 Buffalo co., 123  
     cr., of Mo. r., 9  
     cr., of Maria's r., 1088  
     cr., of Yellowstone r. (modern),  
         1152  
     crossings, 1166  
     Inds., 57  
     isl., 37  
     pra., 83, 84  
     rap., 1161  
     shoals, 1161  
 buffalo-berry, 84, 176  
 buffalo-chip, 424  
 Buffalo-crossing cr., 1164, 1165, 1166  
 buffalo-gnat, 409  
 buffalo-pecker, 1081  
 Buffon, 848  
 Bufo americanus, 1018  
     columbiensis, 1018  
 Buford co., 277  
 Bull cr., 327, 332  
     cr., of Yellowstone r., 1160  
     Mt. cr., 1151, 1152  
     mts., 316, 1150  
     Mt. sta., 1151  
     Run rap., 971  
 bull-bat, 398, 1289  
 Bullberry isl., 153  
 bull-boat, 1172  
 Bulldog cr., 332  
 Bulletin posted at Fort Clatsop, 816,  
     903  
     U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv.,  
         cxxxii  
 bullfrog, 1018  
 bulrush, 435  
 bunchgrass country, 839  
 Burd, Miss or Mrs., lxiii  
 Burdell's rapids, 327  
 Bureau of Commissions, xxxviii  
     of Rolls and Library, xv, xxi, xxiii,  
         xxiv, xxxi, xxxix, xcv, and see  
         Jefferson Papers and State Dept.  
 burial, 627, 651, 682  
 Burke's isl., 606, 913, 1250  
 Burleigh cr., 173  
 Burlington, Mo., 15  
 Burning bluffs, 84, 264, 1258  
 Burns' bluffs, 1163  
     cr., 1165, 1166  
 Burnt Boat cr., 175  
     isl., 173  
     Fork cr., 588  
     hills, 1116  
     Lodge cr., 312, 1259  
     r., 1254  
     Wood Inds., 130, see Bois Brulés  
 Burr, Aaron, 1203  
 Burr cr., 588  
 Burris cr., 913, 1250, 1263  
 burrowing-dog, 846  
 burrowing-fox, 1097  
 burrowing-squirrel, 856, 860, 1028,  
     1041, 1120, 1123  
 Buteo borealis calurus, 486, 724, 875  
     swainsoni, 486, 875  
 Butte city, 457, 466  
 butter-box, 887  
 Butter cr., 970  
 Butterfly cr., 53, 54, 1258  
 buttonwood, 48  
 buzzard, of the Columbia, 679, 724,  
     743, 873  
     turkey, 1042, 1289
- C**
- Cabin cr., 1164  
 caboose, 230  
 cabre, cabree, cabri, cabrie, 35, and  
     see goat and antelope  
 Cabri cr. or r., 130  
 cache, 360, 361, 378, 393, 540, 1082,  
     1084, 1107, 1127  
 Caddo, Caddoan, Caddoe, 55, 98, 144,  
     478  
 Cadotte's pass, 363, 421, 803, 1067, 1071  
 Cahokia, xxx, xxxi, xl, 1213  
     cr., xxx  
     Inds., xxx  
 Cahuillo, 477  
 Cahwahnahiooks r., 913, 916, and com-  
     pare Chah-, Tah-, Taw-, Tow-  
 Caigue, 58  
 Cailleux, 1038  
 Cairo, Egypt, xix  
 calaboose, 231  
 Calahpoewah, 932  
 calamus, 49  
 Calasthocle, Calasthorte, 762, 1252  
 Caldwell, David, cxii, cxiv  
     Mr. Jas., 1177  
 Californian condor, 679, 712, 804  
     jay, 876  
     rhododendron, 724  
 Callaway co., Mo., 10  
 Callaway, Mr. Flanders, 8, 9  
 Callahpoewah, 932  
 Callalamet, Mr., 790

- Callamah, 1250  
 Callamox, 744  
 Callapoewah, 1253  
 Callapooya, 933  
     *r.*, 914, 916  
 Callemex, 744  
 Callorhinus ursinus, 854  
 Caloptenus spretus, 347, 379, 1142  
 Caltahcota, 184  
 Caltharmar, 705  
 calumet bird or eagle, 138, 173, 878,  
     879, 1287  
 Calumet bluff, 90, 102, 1201, 1258  
     point, 50  
 Camas, Clark co., Wash., 918  
     *cr.*, Cascade co., Mont., 412, 415  
     *cr.*, Missouri co., Mont., 587  
 camas, camash, camass, 604, 615, 994,  
     and see qua-  
     rat, 994, 1020  
 Camassia, 604  
     leicliini, 604, 994  
     esculenta, 604, 952, 1041  
 Cambarus, 76  
     gambeli, 887  
 cambouse, 230  
 Cameahwait, 491, 496, 498, 499, 500,  
     502, 504, 505, 509, 510, 511,  
     521, 522, 523, 524, 544, 545,  
     546, 548, 549, 553, 559, 569  
 Camel *cr.*, 123  
 Cameron, Mr., 239, 1222  
 Camill *cr.*, 963  
 Campanula rotundifolia, 423  
 Campbell *cr.*, 123, 157  
 Campbellite faith, cvi  
 Camp Chopunnish, 1009, 1010, 1015,  
     1021, 1023, 1026, 1031, 1040,  
     1052, 1245, 1279  
     Cook, 333  
     Cottonwood, 1143, 1144  
     *cr.*, 581, 584, 1122, 1123  
     Crow Creek, 1196  
     Disappointment, 1094, 1096  
     Distress, 706, 707, 708  
     Howard, 1027  
     Miller, lxxv  
     Pleasant, 1196  
     Rock Fort, 950, 955, 956, and  
     see Rock  
     White Catfish, 52, 54, 1205  
 Canace, 870  
 Canada and Great Falls R. R., 1091  
     balsam-fir, 831  
     grouse, 871  
     jay, 876  
     lynx, 847  
 Canadian voyageur, 2, 3  
 Canceze *r.*, xxv  
 candlefish, 791, 800, 895  
 cane (plant), 1035  
 Canfield, Dr. C. A., 850  
 Canidae, 848  
 Caninahoic, 57  
 Canis familiaris, 840  
     latrans, 73, 118, 120, 121, 122,  
     271, 297, 846  
     lupus occidentalis, 118, 271, 297,  
     846  
     nubilus, 846  
     velox, 848, and see Vulpes and fox  
 Canister run, 994  
 Cannon *cr.*, 1152  
 Cannon-ball *r.*, 171, 261, 1187, 1259  
 Canoe camp, on Kooskooskee *r.*, 612,  
     613, 614, 616, 999, 1032, 1062  
     camp on Mo. *r.*, 408, 409, 411  
     *cr.*, Wash., 677, 948  
     Encampment rapids, 969  
 canoe, *passim* and 674, 770, 771, 772,  
     1172  
 canoe-building on Yellowstone *r.*,  
     1143  
 canoe-burial, 762, 763, 934  
 Cañon *cr.*, Mo. *r.*, 422  
     *cr.*, Yellowstone *r.*, 1147  
     *cr.*, Yellowstone *r.* (another), 1152  
     ferry, Mont., 430  
     of the Mo. *r.*, 338, 339, 340, 425  
     of the Yellowstone *r.*, 1134  
     rap., 1001  
 Cans *r.*, 33  
 Canthon laevis, 1019  
 Canton, China, 903  
 Cantonment Adams, lxxv  
     Stevens, 588  
 canvasback, 703, 743, 886, 912  
 Canzan *r.*, 33  
 Cape Adams, 714  
     Disappointment, 710, 711, 713  
     Falcon, 749  
     Flattery, 775  
     Girardeau, xxxv, xxxviii  
     Hancock, 714  
     Horn, Columbia *r.*, lower, 700,  
     907, 908  
         upper, 688, 689, 936  
     Horn, South Amer., xxxi, 713, 819  
     Meares, 751  
     Mendocino, 713, 714  
     Lookout, 744, 751  
     of Good Hope, South Afr., xxxi,  
     713, 819  
     Rond, 714  
     Swell, 703  
 capercaillie, 868

- caplin, 895  
 Capra columbiana, 851  
   montana, 851  
 Caprifoliaceæ, 835  
 Caprimulgus nuttalli, 171  
 caraway, 552  
 carcass, 372, 486  
 Cardinalis virginianus, 14  
 Carey, Mathew, xciii, cxi, cxxii  
 Cariacus columbianus, 122, 715, 843,  
   912, 936, 941  
   macrotis, 121, 122, 495, 546, 715,  
     844, 845, 952, 1058  
   virginianus, 24, 495, 843, 845  
   virginianus macrurus, 121, 294,  
     843, 912  
 Carlisle, Pa., ci, 12  
 Carlou, 1097  
 Carleton, 589  
   cr., 589  
 Carlton's rap., 1001  
 Carmen cr., 577  
 Caroline co., Va., lxiii  
 Carp isl., 170  
 Carr, Wm. C., xi  
 Carroll, Mont., 321, 332  
 Carroll's bluff, 697  
 Carrollton, Mo., 25  
 Carum carui, 552  
   gairdneri, 552, 1014  
   kellogi, 552  
 Carver, Jonathan, lxxxvi, cix, cxi, cxii,  
   cxiii, cxiv, cxv  
 Carverized books, cxxxii  
 Carya olivæformis, 36  
 Cascade, Cascade co., Mont., 416  
   co., 430, 1080  
   Locks, Ore., 680, 940  
   range, 606, 641, 646, 786, 940,  
     975, 976, 1015, 1038  
 Cascades (town), 680, 685, 938, 941  
   of the Columbia, 671, 679, 680,  
     681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 938,  
     940, 941, 951, 959, etc.  
 cascades falling into Columbia r., 678  
 Cas Carba, 101  
 Cashook, Cashhook, 921  
 Cass co., Neb., 49, 50, 51  
 Cass, Gen. Lewis, ci  
   Major, ci  
 Cassin, John, 882  
 Cassin's jay, 454  
 Castahana, 59, 1155  
 Castle butte, 1158  
   rock, 652, 939  
   rock (upper), 968, 969  
 castor, 851, 852  
 Castor canadensis, 38, 851, 852  
 Castrum cr., 82  
 Catana, 59  
 Cataract cañon, 574  
   r., 676, 949, 950, 1247, 1255,  
     1262  
 Catawba, 98, 99, 148  
 Catel, 814  
 catfish, 88, 320, 363, 1284  
 Catfish camp, c  
 Cathartes aura, 940, 1042, 1289  
 Cathlacomatup, Cathlacommattup, 931,  
   1249  
 Cathlacumup, 915, 931, 1249  
 Cathlahcommattup, 931  
 Cathlahcumup, 915  
 Cathlahaws cr., 1250, 1263  
   Inds., 931, 932, 1263  
 Cathlahma, Cathlama, Cathlamah, 705,  
   721, 722, 755, 770, 788, 906,  
   907, 908, 1250, 1263  
   bay, 722  
 Cathlamet, 700, 705, 711, 907  
   isl., 700  
   point, 721, 907  
 Cathlanauquiah, 931, 1249  
 Cathlapotle Inds., 711, 914  
   r., 913  
 Cathedral rock, 338  
 Catlin, Mr., 1169  
 Caton, Capt., c  
 cat-o'-nine-tails, 824  
 Catostomus longirostris, 519, 894  
 cat-tail, 435, 824  
 Cat-tail cr., 169  
 Catterack r., 676  
 Caution isl., 151  
 Cave cr., 430  
   rap., 1261  
 Cayuse, 990, 1038  
 Ceautoin, Mr., 1174  
 Cecil, Mont., 1079  
 cedar, 306, and *passim*  
 Cedar bluffs of Yellowstone r., 1164  
   co., Neb., 88  
   cr., bet. Boone and Callaway cos.,  
     Mo., 14  
   cr., Doniphan co., Mo., 42  
   cr. (of Reynolds), 126  
   cr., Mont., 1164  
   cr., S. D., 113  
   cr., Wash., 967  
   isls. (various), 14, 113, 122, 126,  
     1257, 1259  
   Isl. r., 122  
   ldg., Ore., 699  
   Rapids, Ia., 62  
 celestial observations, 670, 671  
 Celilo, 658, 955

- Celilo falls, 955, 956  
 Celtis reticulata, 629  
 Cementville, 704  
 Centinel cr., 149  
 Centrocerus urophasianus, 151, 350,  
 486, 525, 643, 809, 868, 1289  
 Centrophanes maccowni, 349  
 ornatus, 349  
 Century Dictionary, 498, 826, 861,  
 1000  
 Ceophloeus pileatus, 875, 1044, 1065  
 Cerberus, xxv  
 Cerro Gordo, 52  
 Cerwerccerna r., 156  
 Ceryle alcyon, 300, 410, 448, 1289,  
 1294, 1295  
 Cervidae, 850  
 Cervus canadensis, 27, 845, and see elk  
 elaphus, 845  
 leucurus, 843  
 lewisi, 844  
 macrotis columbianus, 844  
 major, 845  
 richardsoni, 844  
 virginianus macrurus, 448  
 wapiti, 845  
 Chaboiller, Chaboillez, Chabouilles,  
 Mr. Chas., 187, 188, 212, 241,  
 1184  
 Chabonea cr., Clay co., Mo., 32  
 Chaboneau, Chabonneau, Chabono,  
 etc., T., 189, 224, 244, 246,  
 253, 257, 270, 441, 497, 672,  
 1182, 1184, and see Sh-  
 Chaboneau's, etc., cr., of Mo. r., 272,  
 1259  
 r., of Yellowstone r., 1163  
 Chaguyenne r., 147  
 Chahcowah, 931, 932  
 Chahwahnahooks r., 697, 913, 960  
 Chakadee Wakpa, 1162  
 Chamberlain, Mr. Jason, 187  
 Chambers, Col. T., lxxv  
 Chambersburg, Pa., xcix  
 Chambers' cr., 964, 965  
 Chancellor, Louis, lxxviii  
 Chankie cr., 143  
 channetakque, 821  
 Chanpepenan cr., 123  
 Chan Shoka Wakpa, 268  
 Chanwappan, 1255  
 Chapawt cr., 169  
 Chapman's, 964  
 char, 891, 892  
 Charadrius montanus, 433  
 Charaton r., 19, 516, 1257  
 Scarty r., 31, 516  
 Charbonneau, T., see Chab-  
 Charbonneau's cr., on Yellowstone r.,  
 (=Fields' cr.), 284  
 Charbonnière cr., 33  
 Charcowa, Charcowah, 931, 1223  
 Chareton r., 19  
 Charette's cr. and village, 1257  
 Charetton cr., 31  
 Chariton co., 19  
 r., 19  
 Charitonetta albeola, 887  
 Charlatan r., 19  
 Charles, Mr. Jos., xl  
 Charleston cr., 42  
 Charlestown, xxiv  
 Charleton r., 19, 516, 1257  
 Charlton r., 19  
 Charlottesville, Va., xvi, xix, lxviii  
 Charpart cr., 169  
 charqui, 31  
 Charretin r., 19  
 Charretins écartés, 31  
 Chartin r., 31  
 Chatham (ship), 690, 714  
 Chateau, Mr. Augustus, 1204  
 Chat Noir, 1179, see Black Cat  
 Chauncey, Chas., xciii  
 Chauve, Chauven's isl., 47  
 Chawahnahooks r., 913  
 Chayenne cr., N. D., 169  
 Inds., 147, 168, 169, *passim* and  
 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, and  
 see Chey- and Sh-  
 r., 146, 1194, 1259, *passim* and  
 see Big, Little, North, South  
 Cheaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 cheat-grass, 1035  
 Chechank, Chechawk, 192  
 Checher Ree, 101  
 checkerberry, 731, 825  
 Cheeluckittequar, 673  
 Cheenook, 710  
 cheet-grass, 1035  
 Chehalis, 717, 761  
 r., 717, 915  
 Chelsea, Mont., 295  
 Chenal au Barre, 29  
 aux Heberts, 29  
 Cheneweth cr., 673, 674, 951  
 Chen hyperboreus, 154, 263, 270, 288,  
 296, 695, 882, 1285, 1288  
 Chenopodium album, 46  
 Chenoweth cr., 951  
 Chepewyan, cxiii  
 Chératon r., 19  
 Cherokee, xvii, 148  
 cherry, 1037 (unident.)  
 Cherry on a Bush (a chief), 184  
 cherrybird, 1285, 1287

- Cheschetar, Chesschetar, Chesshetar r., 174, 1187, 1259  
 chess-grass, 1035  
 Chester, Ill., xxx  
 Chestnut, Cascade co., Mont., 416  
   sta., Mont., 1134  
 Chetish mts., 1159  
 Chewah r., 172  
 Cheyenne agency, 146  
   br. of Red r., 147  
   cr., N. D., 169  
   Inds., 98, 144, 148, 168, *passim*  
   and 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191,  
   and see Chay- and Sh-  
   isl., 146  
   res., 1159  
   r., 146, 147, 148, 261, 1160, 1259,  
   and see Cha- and Sh-, also Big,  
   Little, North, South  
   Wyo., 485  
 Chicago, Ill., 421  
 Chicha r., 131  
 chickaree, 855, 858  
 Chickasaw bluffs, xl, lii  
   country, xli  
   Inds., xli, l, 148  
 Chicken cr., 1136  
 Chicot isl., Mo., 20  
   isl., S. D., 112  
 chief beads, 788  
 Chief Joseph, 1123  
 Chief of the Town (Arikara), 162  
 Chien Inds., 169  
 Chienne r., 147  
 Chihailish, 1070  
 Chilcat r., 775  
 Child's cr., 587  
 Chillate, 762, 1252  
 Chillocothe, 24  
 Chiltz, Chiltz, 761, 717, 1252  
 Chilluckittequaw, 672, 673, 674, 675,  
   676, 711, 770, 787, 788, 938,  
   950, 951, 953, 1248, 1262  
 Chimnapum, Chimnapoo, Chimna-  
   pum, 637, 643, 973, 974, 977,  
   1247  
 China, 903  
   cr., 1247  
 Chimakuan, 775  
 Chinook, Chinook, Chinookan,  
   Chinuk Inds., 606, 672, 692, 701,  
   705, 708, 709, 710, 711, 717,  
   719, 755, 756, 761, 762, 763,  
   764, 765, 766, 773, 775, 778,  
   779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784,  
   785, 913, 914, 915, 916, 922,  
   924, 931, 1250  
   point, 709, 720  
 Chinook town, 708, 709  
   r. (modern), 712  
   r. (of L. and C.), 712, 716, 1250  
 Chippeway, xli, 193, 194  
 Chisheet r., 174  
 Chischetor r., 1187  
 Chishuck, 757  
 Chisshetar r., 174, 934  
 Chittike r., 962  
 chives, 915  
 Chocartoosh, 64  
 Chockallum r., 751, 758  
 Choconiah, in Gass, means Chopunnish  
 choke-cherry, 44, 420, 605  
 Chopunnish Inds., 522, 605, 606, 622,  
   623, 624, 787, 788, 964, 977,  
   978, 979, 980, 983, 986, 988,  
   1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006,  
   1016, 1017, 1041, 1066, 1070,  
   1246, 1247  
   r., 612, 993, 994, 997, 998, 1032,  
   1033, 1045, 1055, 1057, 1062,  
   1063, 1246, 1261  
 Chordeiles henryi, 398, 1289  
 Chorophilus triseriatus, 1018  
 Choshone, 509  
 Chotau, Mr. Auguste, 1213  
 Choteau or Chouteau bluffs, 110  
   co., Mont., 1080  
   cr., 108  
 Choteau, Mr. Caddy, 1213  
 Chotoux, Mr., 1204, 1207, 1213  
 Chouteau, Col. Auguste, xxxvii, xxxviii,  
   xxxix,  
   Col. Auguste, Jr., lxxviii, lxxix  
   Mr. P., Jr. or Sr., xxv, lxxvii,  
   lxxix, 131, 1213  
 Christeno, 194  
 Christie, J., cxxviii  
 Christmas at Fort Clatsop, 738  
 Christy, Maj. W., 1212  
 Chroicocephalus philadelphia, 881  
 Chrysops sp., 1019  
 chub, 970  
 Chucktin, 757  
 Church butte, 315  
 Churchill, Abby, lxi  
 Chusschu r., 174  
 Chute of the Columbia, 680  
 Chutes r., see Des Chutes  
 Chyenue, 148  
 Chymnahpo, 973  
 Cicuta maculata, 1022  
   virosa, 1022  
 Cimicifuga racemosa, 239  
 Cincinnati, xxv  
   Society of the, lxxvii  
 cinnamon bear, 843, and see bear

- cipher, xxxi  
 Circus hudsonius, 875  
 Cissiton, 1223  
 Citadel rock, 338, 341  
 City of Lewiston, 621  
 cives, 915  
 Clackama, Clackamos, Clackamus  
   Inds., 711, 924  
 Clackamas co., Ore., 690, 924  
 Clackamas, Clackamos r., 924, 932  
 Clackstar, 915, 931, 1249  
 Clahclellah, 761, 937, 938, 939,  
   940, 942, 944, 945, 946, 1248,  
   1262  
 Clahnaqua, Clahnaquah, Clanaquah,  
   916, 917, 931, 1249  
 Claiborne, Wm. C. C., xxxiv  
 Clark's fk., 1146, see Clark's  
 clam, 896, 897  
 Clamet r., 760  
 Clannaminnamun, 913  
 Clamotomich, Clamotomish, 761,  
   1252  
 Clannaminamun, Clannahminnamun,  
   915  
 Clannahqueh, 916  
 Clannarminnamun, 915, 1249  
 Clanninata, 1249  
 Clark's fk., 1146, see Clark's  
 Clarkamus, 924, 1253  
 Clark, Abby (Churchill), lxvi  
   Ann, lxiii  
   Ann (Rogers), lxiii  
   Benjamin, lxiii  
   Charles Jefferson, lxvi  
   Edmund 1st, lxiv  
   Edmund 2d, lxvii  
   Elizabeth 1st, lxiii  
   Elizabeth 2d, lxiv  
   Ellen (Glasgow), lxvii  
   Ellenor or Eleanor Ann, lxvii  
   Frances or Fanny, lxv  
   George Rogers 1st, xxiii, lxiii,  
     lxviii, lxx, cxiii, 1213  
   George Rogers 2d, lxvi  
   George Rogers Hancock, lxvii,  
     lxviii, lxxvi  
   Harriet Kennerly (Radford), lxvii,  
     lxxvi  
   Jefferson Kearny, ix, li, lxiv, lxvii,  
     lxxvi, xcvi, 333  
   John 1st, lxiii  
   John 2d, lxiii  
   John 3d, lxiv  
   John Julius, lxvii, lxxvi  
   John O'Fallon 1st, lxvii  
   John O'Fallon 2d, lxvi  
   Jonathan, lxiii  
 Clark, Judith or Julia (Hancock), lxv,  
   lxxi, lxxvi, 333  
   Lucy, lxiv, lxvi  
   Mary Eliza, lxvi  
   Mary Margaret, lxvii, lxxvi  
   Mary Susan (Glasgow), lxvii  
   Meriwether Lewis 1st, lxv, lxvi,  
     lxi, lxxxvi, 333  
   Meriwether Lewis 2d, ix, lxvi,  
     lxxvi  
   Richard, lxiv  
   Samuel Churchill, lxvi  
   Sarah, Sadie, or Seddie Leonida,  
     lxvii  
   Thomas Jefferson, see Clark, Jef-  
     ferson Kearny  
   William, *passim*, and especially  
     xlvi, li, lxii, lxvi, lxix, lxxii,  
     lxxiii, lxix, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxviii,  
     lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii,  
     lxxxviii, lxxxix, xciii, xciv, 221,  
     726, 1244, 1245, see also Biddle,  
     N., and Lewis, M.  
   William (another), lxix  
   William (another), lxix  
   William Hancock, ix, lxvi, lxviii  
   William Preston, lxvi, lxxvi  
 Clark-Biddle correspondence, lxvi,  
   lxvii, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxiv,  
   lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii, lxxxviii,  
   lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii  
 Clark co., Wash., 688, 690, 694, 913,  
   914  
 Clarkia elegans, lxxix  
   pulchella, lxxix  
 Clarkiana, lxix  
 Clark's basin, 1121  
   cañon, 507  
   crow, 530  
   fk. of Yellowstone r., 1142, 1146,  
     1147, 1153  
   pass, 551, 1118, 1122, 1123, 1128  
   Point of View, 714, 749  
   r. (=Des Chutes r.), 962  
   r. (br. of the Columbia, including  
     both St. Mary's or Bitter-root,  
     and Hellgate r.), 350, 529,  
     535, 551, 581, 582, 583, 584,  
     585, 589, 591, 621, 637, 801,  
     802, 990, 991, 992, 1056, 1062,  
     1063, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071,  
     1072, 1118, 1246, 1247, 1255,  
     1256, 1260, 1263  
   view on the seashore, 749  
 Clarkson, Mrs. M., 354  
 Clarksville, Mo., lxxx  
 Clatsop, see Fort  
   bulletin, 903

- Clatsop co., 717, 906  
 diary, vii, 793, *seq.*  
 Inds., 711, 717, 730, 746, 747,  
 753, 757, 762, 765, 766, 768,  
 769, 773, 777, 778, 779, 780,  
 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 1250,  
 1263  
 r., 747, 753, 1263  
 Claxstar, 915  
 Clay co., S. D., 86  
 Clay, Henry, xxxv, lxxv  
 Claysville, Mo., 15  
 Clear cr., Mo., 30  
 cr., Deer Lodge Co., Mont., 1074  
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1164  
 Clearwater cr., Mo., 29  
 lake, 1073  
 r., Idaho, 586, 590, 594, 595,  
 596, 597, 621, 972, 984, 985,  
 1002, and see Koonskooskee r.  
 r. (of Gass=Dearborn r.), 421  
 r., Mont., 1073  
 Clemson, Capt. Eli B., 30  
 Clermont, 1149, 1151  
 Cleveland, Capt., 903  
 Cleveland's ldg., 909  
 Clickat, 775, and see Klikitat  
 Cliff point, 754  
 cliff-swallow, 444  
 Clifton, Ore., 907  
 S. D., 146  
 clot-bur, 46  
 cloud-burst, 394, 395  
 Cnicus drummondi, 435  
 edulis, 733, 739, 821, 822  
 Coahuiltecán, 478  
 Coal (a chief), 183  
 Coal r., 1163, 1164  
 Spur, 1134  
 Coalbank, Mo., 1257  
 Coartang, Mr., 1174  
 Coast range, 697  
 Survey, 699  
 Cobalt bluffs, 518, 1204, 1258  
 Cobblestone bar, 1001  
 Coccycus erythrophthalmus, 1085  
 cockle, 731, 896, 897  
 cockle-bur, 46  
 Cockleshell r., 316  
 cock-of-the-plains, 525, 809, 868,  
 869  
 codex maps, 642, 653, 803, 1246  
 Cœur d'Alène Inds., 990  
 lake, 990  
 mts., 589, 591  
 (word), 990  
 Coffin rock, 697, 910, 911  
 Cogonomkshe, 243, and see Kago-
- Cohahlarishkit, Cohalahiskit, Co-  
 kahlarishkit, Cohalahiskit r.,  
 1067, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1072,  
 1073, 1260  
 Coke cr., 1135  
 Colaptes auratus, 428, 1287  
 hybridus, 1287  
 mexicanus, 875, 1065, 1287  
 Coldspring lake, 269  
 Coldwater cr., 5, 1212  
 Cole co., Mo., 11  
 Collection of Voyages, cx, cxi  
 Collins, John, 254 and *passim*  
 Collins' cr., 601, 1001, 1014, 1028,  
 1029, 1031, 1040, 1043, 1044,  
 1045, 1048, 1049, 1051, 1052,  
 1062, 1260  
 Colorado r., xxvi, xxxi, 523, 1153  
 Colter, John, *passim* and 254, 284, 611,  
 613, 707, 1153, 1181, 1182  
 Colter's cr., 616, 617, 619, 988, 993  
 r., br. of Colorado r., 1153  
 route of 1807, 254, 1153  
 Colt-killed cr., 596, 612, 1043, 1046,  
 1056, 1063  
 Colubridge, 898  
 Columbia (ship), 713, 714  
 Columbia, Boone co., Mo., 26  
 city, Ore., 696  
 co., Ore., 907, 931  
 co., Wash., 630, 972, 978, 980,  
 983  
 Fur Compy., 1226  
 r., *passim* and xxvi, xxxi, 445,  
 523, 591, 592, 606, 610, 621,  
 622, 635 (reached), 636, 637,  
 713 (discovered), 714 (named),  
 786 (commerce of), 971, 972,  
 974 (crossed), 1260, 1261, 1262  
 Tenn., lix  
 Columbia or Columbian buzzard, 873  
 Cascades, 940, and see Cascades,  
 rapids  
 deer, 715, 843  
 plains, 786  
 robin, 875  
 waters or watershed, broadly, 508,  
 512, 513, 514, 520, 533, 536,  
 and *passim*  
 valley, 698, 786, 913, 916, 1250  
 Colville agency, 775  
 r., 991  
 Colymbus arcticus, 881  
 holboellii, 888  
 pacificus, 881  
 septentrionalis, 881  
 torquatus, 881  
 Comanche, 57, 58, 59, 60, 93, 477, 479



- Comcomly, Comcommoly, 716  
 Come and Smoke, 509  
 Come (for Corne), 54  
 Comegys, Jno. G., lxxviii  
 commas, 604, 1000, 1040, see cam-  
     and quam-  
 Commas flat, 1040  
 Commearp cr., 601, 981, 999, 1001,  
     1002, 1009, 1026, 1033, 1036,  
     1037  
 commerce of the Columbia, 786, 789  
 commis, 604  
 Commissioner of General Land Office,  
     ix  
     of Indian Bureau, ix  
 Common Sense r., 467  
 Como, 587  
     lake, 587  
 Comowol, Comowool, 728, 733, 739,  
     743, 744, 765, 791, 793, 794,  
     807, 810, 816, 817, 819, 903  
 Composite, 821  
 Concordance of Gass, cxvii, cxviii  
 condor, 679, 712, 804  
 Confederate cr., 434  
 Congress, xx, xxv, xxxiii, xl, cvi  
     acts of, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii  
 Congressional Library, lviii, cxi  
 Confidential Message, xx  
 coniferous trees, 829, 830, 831  
 Conium maculatum, 1022  
 Conner, John, xxiv, xxv  
 Connor, Jeremiah, xl  
 Conoy, 148  
 Conrad, Mr. J., lxxi, lxxxiv, lxxxvii, xc  
     Mr. T. A., 731  
 Continental Divide, 421, 422, 445, 466,  
     469, 472, 473, 485, 486, 520,  
     550, 581, 1076, 1118, 1128, and  
     see Great, Main, also Clark's  
     pass, Gibbon's pass, Lemhi  
     pass, Lewis and Clark's pass,  
     Mullan's pass, etc.  
 Conurus carolinensis, 32  
 Conway, Mont., 1152  
 Cook, Capt., xviii, 713  
 Cookkoo-oose, Cookkooose, 760, 1251  
 Cooné, 743  
 Cooniac, 711  
 Coon isl., 919  
 Cooper, Mr. Braxton, 18  
     Mr. J. Fenimore, 111  
     Dr. J. G., 742, 864, 898  
     Dr. Wm., 742, 898, (*lapsu* for  
         Dr. J. G.)  
 cooper's flag, 824  
 Coos Inds., 760  
     r., 760  
 Coospellah, 1255  
 coot, 724, 887  
 Copalis Inds., 762  
     r., 762  
 Copcoppahark, Copcoppahash, Cop-  
     coppakark r., 2, 1254  
 Copperas bluffs, 1258  
 copperhead, 1018  
 Cope, Prof. E. D., ix  
 Copel, Coppie cr., 981  
 Copris carolina, 1019  
 Coquallaisquet r., 1069, 1076  
 Coquille Inds., 760  
     r., 760  
 cordelling, 314  
 cordgrass, 1035  
 Coregonus, 896  
 cormorant, 650, 881  
 Corne de Cerf r., 54, 57  
 corngrass, 1035  
 cornu Ammonis, 35  
 Cornus, 908  
     nuttalli, 930  
     pubescens, 678  
     sericea, 139  
     stolonifera, 139, 267, 277, 282,  
         420  
 Correa de Serra, M., xcv  
 corsac, 848  
 Corvallis, 587, 1119  
 Corvus americanus, 1287  
     carnivorus, 874  
     caurinus, 724, 743, 874, 1287  
     columbianus, 530  
 Corvus cr., 118, 1196  
 Corylus americanus, 21  
     rostratus, 660  
 Coteau, 6, 89, 262  
 Côte Noir, 171, 325  
 cottontail, 866  
 cottonwood, *passim* and 48, 364, 408,  
     908, 911, 1095, 1097, 1283,  
     1294  
 Cottonwood camp, 1144  
     cr., br. of Kooskooskee r., 617  
     cr., br. of Milk r., 301  
     cr., br. of Mo. r., 425  
     cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161  
     isl., Wash., 699, 910  
 Coues, Dr. E., xliii, xcvi, 868  
 Bibliographical Introduction, cvii  
 Bibliography of 1876, cxxxii  
 Memoir of Clark, lxiii  
 Memoir of Gass, xcix  
 Preface, v  
 Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir  
     of Lewis, xliiii

- cougar, 312, 458, 864  
 Council Bluffs, Ia., 52, 66  
 Council-bluff or Council bluffs, 66,  
     517, 1258  
 councils held, xxxviii, 65, 78, 92, 642,  
     667, etc.  
 County of Lewis, lvii, lviii, lix  
 Coupée à Jacques, 71, 1204  
     à L'Oiselle, 71  
 Coteau r., 260  
 Cow cr., Mont., 327  
     cr., S. D., 146  
     isl., 37  
 cowas, 1000  
 cowbane, 1022  
 cow-beetle, 1019  
 cow-bird, cow-blackbird, 1081  
 Coweliske, Coweliske Inds., 788  
     r., 698, 910, 1250, 1263  
 cowish, 1000  
 Cowleskee r., 698  
 Cowlitz co., 647, 697, 698  
     Inds., 698  
     r., 698, 910  
 Cow-people, 57  
 cows, cows root, cow-weed, 985, 999,  
     1000, 1006, 1014, 1022  
 cowslip, 1283  
 Cox or Coxe, Ross, 904, 974, 991  
 coyote, 271, 297, 346  
 Coyote, Ore., 699  
     cr., Mont., 483, 573  
 crab-apple, 826  
 crab-tree, 693, 724  
 Crab's or Crab cr., 307  
 Cracon du Nez, 346, 347, 354, 356,  
     362, 374, 1106  
 Craig, Mont., 420, 422  
 Cramer, Zadoc, cxix  
 cranberry, 729, 805, 825, 826  
 crane, 267, 431, 448, 671, 743, 880,  
     912, 1022, 1041, 1065, 1295  
 Cran's ferry, 628  
 Cratægus douglasi, 826, 908  
     rivularis, 707  
 Crate's point, 673  
 crawfish, 887  
 Crawford, Mr., 94  
 Crazy mts., 440, 1136, 1137  
 credit, open letter of, xxxi, 818  
 Cree Inds., 148, 193, 194  
 Creek Inds., civ  
 Crescent city, 61  
 cress, 16  
 Cressey, Rev., lxi  
 Cretaceous formation, 81, 82  
 Crèveœur, 2, 991  
 Crevice cr., 338  
 Crimea, 970  
 Crique du Repos du Voyageur, 1062  
 Croghan, E., lxvi  
     Wm., lxiv, lxvi  
 Crook co., 108  
 Crooked cr., 27, 28  
     cr., br. of Musselshell r., 317  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149  
     falls, 368, 384, 399  
     lake, 73  
     pond, 1074, 1076  
 Cross, Prof. N., lx  
 cross-fox, 340, 848  
 crossing of Columbia r., 974  
 Crotalaria, 238  
 Crotalus confluentus, 111, 312, 313,  
     373, 968, 1018  
     horridus, 313, 373, 968  
     lucifer, 898, 968  
 Crotchet r., 81  
 Crousat, see Cruzatte  
 crow (bird), 724, 743, 874, 1287  
 Crow agency (old), 1137, 1141  
     cr., Mont., 438  
     cr., S. D., 118  
     cr., S. D. (another), 123  
     Cr. agency, S. D., 118  
     Cr. camp, S. D., 119, 120, 1196  
     Cr. city, Mont., 438  
     Inds., 58, 98, 183, 198, 1154, 1155  
     Ind. res., 1139, 1149, 1156, 1157  
     r., 1240  
 Crow's-wing or Crow-wing r., 1240  
 Crusat, Cruzatte, etc., P., *passim* and  
     54, 67, 254, 310, 311, 359, 390,  
     649, 667, 670, 679, 1114 (shoots  
     Capt. L.), 1115, 1176  
 Cruzatte's r., 679, 947, 1262  
 cubs of bear, 935  
 cuckoo, 1085  
 Cuimnapum, 637, 643  
 Culbertson, Mr. Alex., 284  
 Cul-de-sac isl., 124  
 culhomo, culwhamo, 711, 739, 824  
 Culpepper co., Va., lxv  
 Cupboard cr., 13  
 Cumberland co., Pa., xcix  
 Cupidonia cupido, 54  
 Cupulifere, 833  
 curing fish, 659, 665  
 curlew, 411, 1065, 1109, 1288  
 currant, 419, 426, 455, 486, 1193  
 Cuscalah, cuskalah, 732, 737  
 Cushhook, Cushook, 921, 924, 932,  
     1253  
 Custer, Gen. Geo. A., 1154, 1160  
 Custer co., Mont., 1156, 1159  
     sta., 1152, 1154

- Custer's cr., 1162  
 Cut bluff, 279  
 Cut-bank pass, 1094  
     r., 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096  
 Cut-head Inds., 95  
     r., 154  
 Cut-nose (a chief), 989, 994, 996, 998,  
     1000, 1038, 1039  
 Cutsahnim, 1255  
 Cuvier, Baron G., lxxix, 842  
 Cyanea, 897  
 Cyanocitta stelleri, 724, 743, 876, 930,  
     1292  
     stelleri annectens, 876  
 Cyclops, 242  
 Cygnus americanus, 886  
     buccinator, 155, 743, 885, 886,  
         912, 915  
     columbianus, 155, 743, 885, 886,  
         915  
 cymbilin or cymlin, 215  
 Cynomys columbianus, 857  
     grisea, 860  
     gunnisoni, 856  
     ludovicianus, 111, 114, 859, 1062  
 Cyripedium montanum, 1059, 1062
- D**
- dabchick, 888  
 Dacotah, Dacorta, 96, and see Dakota  
 dagger-plant, 543  
 Dahcota, 97, and see Dakota  
 Daily News of St. Joseph, Mo., cxxii  
 Dakota Inds., 96, 97, 99, 102  
     r., 89  
     watersheds, 89  
 Dalles, 606, 669, 951, 954, 955, 956,  
     959  
     city, 669, 670, 950, 951, 955, 956,  
         979  
 Dama platyceros, 172  
 Dancing Bear cr., 266  
 D'Anville's map, xxiv  
 Darcotar, see Dakota  
 Datang or Datongo cr., 529, 578, 1124  
 Daulias lusciniæ, 14  
 Dauphin rapids, 329, 330  
 Davidson, Julia, lxvi  
     Mary, lxvi  
     Mr., 790  
 Dawson, 606  
     co., 286  
 Day, John, 655, 722  
     r., see John Day r.  
 Dayton, Minn., 1240  
     O., cxvi  
     Wash., 972, 978, 982, 985  
 Dead Man's cr., 628
- Dearborn, Gen. H., lxxiii, lxxiv, cix,  
     cx, cxi, 167, 421, 1185  
 Dearborn's r., 363, 421, 430, 551, 801,  
     802, 803, 1074, 1076, 1077,  
     1078, 1079, 1083, 1123, 1260  
 death of Captain Lewis, xli  
     particulars of, xliv  
 De Bourgmont, 39  
 Deception bay, 713, 714  
 Declaration of Independence, 1120  
 Dedication, iii  
 Deep cr., 435  
     r., 415  
 Deepdale, 435  
 deer, *passim* and 495, 546, 715, 842,  
     952  
 Deer cr., Mo., 1019  
     cr., Mont., 1139 and see Big, Lit-  
         tle, Lower, Upper  
     cr., N. D., 176, 177  
     isl., 696, 911, 912, 913, 932, 1263  
     Isl. slough, 696  
     Lodge co., 1071, 1073, 1080  
         valley, 589, 1071  
 Deer-lick cr., 19  
 Defoe, vi  
 Delashelwilt, 792, 814, 815, 816, 903,  
     905  
 Delassus, Gov., lxix  
 De Launay, 1204  
 De La Verendrye, 284  
 Delaware Inds., 148  
 Delorn, Mr. Henry, 1204  
 demimonder, 779  
 Demoin, Demoinés, Demon, De  
     Moyen, see Des Moines  
 Dendragapus, 870  
     franklini, 870, 871, 1054, 1059  
     obscurus fuliginosus, 953  
         richardsoni, 430, 453  
 Dentalium, 778, 1016  
 Depie or Depre cr., 31  
 deposit of L. and C. MSS., xciv  
 Derby, 587  
 De Russy's rapids, 1164  
 Des Chutes r., 557, 658, 913, 960, 962,  
     963, 975, 991, 992, 1253  
 description of L. and C. MSS., xcvi  
 deserter apprehended, 77  
 Desmarest, 851  
 De Smet, 585, 1071  
 Des Missouri r., 22  
 Des Moines r., 20, 69, 70, 1221, 1222  
 D'Esprits cr., 31  
 Detachment isls., 69  
 Devil's backbone, 1162  
     bend, 969  
     rapids, 969

- Devil's isl., 151  
     lake, 89  
     raceground, 8  
 Dewey co., 154  
 Diabrotica duodecimpunctata, 931  
 Diamond isl., Mo. r., 35  
     isl., Col. r., 690, 692, 918, 922, 1248  
 diaphoresis, 1028  
 diary of the weather, 1264  
 Dickson, Joseph, 1116, 1173, 1176  
     Mr., 1202  
 Dickson sta., 1161  
 Diemyctylus torosus, 900  
 Dillahunt, Edw., lviii, lxii  
 Dillon, 466, 475, 482, 486, 495, 497, 498, 1128  
 diplomatic correspondence, 187  
 Directors of the Black Eagle  
     Falls Dam, ix  
 diseases, 570  
 Discharge rap., 1261  
 Discovery (a ship), 714  
 Dispre cr., 31  
 District of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv  
     New Madrid, xxxviii  
     New Orleans, xxxiv, xxxv  
 diver, 888, see also loon  
 Divide, Main, 472, 485, 547, 550, 1123, see also Continental, Great, etc.  
     cr., Beaverhead Co., Mont., 1126  
 division of the Expedition, 1061, 1064, 1066  
 Dixon co., Neb., 84  
     sta., 1161  
 Dixon's bluffs, 81  
     group, 81  
 doated trees, 951  
 Dobson, Mr., xc  
 dog, 662, 840  
 Dog cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 285  
     cr., Cascade co., Mont., 422  
     cr. or r., near Judith's r., 332  
     Inds., 169, 1222  
     plains, 70  
     r. (Cheyenne), 146, 147  
 dog-salmon, 892  
 dog's-tooth violet, 1283  
 dogwood, 139, 930  
 Dome, 110, 1199, 1258  
 domestic animals, 839  
 Dominique fowl, 871  
 Donelson, Lt., 1067  
 Doniphan co., 42  
 Doniphan, Col. John, cxxii  
 Donovan, Edw., 889  
 Doolittle's, 586  
 Dordrecht, cxxvii  
 Dorion, see Durion  
 Dorsey, J. Owen, 101  
 Dotami, 59  
 dotted trees, 951  
 Doty, Mr. James, 1077  
 Doughty's Cabinet, 850, 886  
 Douglas, David, 843, 870, 872, 936  
     fir, 831  
     hardhack, 835, 908  
 Douglass cr., 261  
 dove, 875, 1065, 1296  
 Dover, Mo., 27  
 dove's-foot, 1283  
 Drew, Mr., 759  
 Drewyer, Geo., *passim* and 54, 181, 234, 256, 400, 462, 480, 489, 542, 754, 794, 1083, 1098, 1099, 1102, 1213  
 Drewyer's r., 630, 1261  
 Drouillard, see Drewyer  
 Drowned Man's rapids, 334  
 Drulyard, see Drewyer  
 Dry brook, 1149  
     cr., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1259, see also Big, Little  
     cr., Meagher co., Mont., 436  
     cr., S. D., 136  
     cr., Upper Yellowstone r., 1141  
     fk. of Maria's r., 1090  
     fk. of Stevens, 275  
     r., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1111, 1259, see also Big and Little  
     r., S. D., 115  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161, 1162, and see Big and York's  
 Du Beau cr., see Du Bois r.  
 Du Bois r., 2, 3, 4, 29, 1264, 1265, 1281, 1284  
 Dublin, cxxviii, cxxix  
 Ducharme, Joseph, is the "D." of 1184  
 duck, 886, 887, 888, 995, and *passim*  
 Duck cr., Meagher co., 434  
     cr., Yellowstone r., 1138  
 duckinmallard, 886, 887, 912, 1295  
 Dunbar, Dr. Wm., cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii, cxv, 34, 55  
 Dunn co., 261  
 Duponceau, M., xc  
 Du Pratz, Lepage, 24, 60  
 Duquett, see Loisel  
 Durion or Dorion, Mr., Sr., 21, 70, 80, 94, 106, 1174, 1207, 1208  
     Pierre, 21, 91, 94, 106, 1201  
 Durrett, Judge R. T., ix  
 dusky grouse, 430, 453, 953  
 Dutch edition of the History, cxxvii

dwarf cedar, 268  
 pine, 1041

## E

Eabeace cr., 29  
 eagle, 173, 265, 369, 409, 724, 743,  
 878, 879, 1287, 1288  
 Eagle cr., 340  
 Eagle's Feather (a chief), 159  
 cr., 166, 168  
 eagle's nest at Great Falls, Mo. r.,  
 369  
 Eaneahwadepon or Eaneahwaudepon  
 r., 69, 1258  
 Eapanopa, 184  
 eared seal, 853  
 earfly, 1019  
 Earth-makers, 72  
 East Boulder r., 1139  
 fk. of Clark's r., 585, 1120, 1260  
 Gallatin r., 1131, 1132, 1133  
 Medicine Knoll r., 127  
 Portland, 690  
 Easton, Rufus, xl  
 Eastwick, P. G., 1001  
 Eau bleue r., 32  
 qui monte, 107  
 qui pleure, 50. See also L'Eau  
 Eau-beau cr., 29, 1257  
 isl., 1257  
 Echeloot, 665, 666, 667, 672, 711, 787,  
 788, 922, 944  
 Ecola cr., 749, 750, 757  
 Ectopistes migratorius, 410, 869  
 Edgerly isl., 1164  
 edible fern, 822, 823  
 roots, 543  
 rush, 823  
 thistle, 821, 822  
 editio princeps, cxliii  
 Edmundson's cr., 21  
 Edwards, Geo., 868  
 Egypt, xix  
 Ehartsar or Ehatsar Inds., 183, 198  
 Eight-mile cr., 951  
 Ekama r., 973  
 Elalah, Elallah isl., 911, 912, 1263  
 Elbow of Columbia r., 964  
 elder (plant), 835  
 El Dorado bar, 427, 429  
 elegy on Captain Lewis, xlvi  
 elk, 495, 725, 734, 790, 845, 1033,  
 and *passim*  
 Elk city, 758  
 cr. of Big Blackfoot r., 1073  
 cr. of Yellowstone r., 1156  
 fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
 isl., 46, 127

Elk lake, Minn., 255  
 Mont., 285  
 Prairie cr., 299  
 point, 82  
 rap., 329, 1112, 1260  
 Shed their Horns cr., 170  
 Elk-horn, battle of, lxvi  
 r., 52, 54, 57  
 valley, 98  
 Ellicot, Mr. Andrew, xxii, xxiv  
 Elliot, D. G., 868  
 Ellis, B. F., cxvi  
 elm, 48  
 Elm cr., 123  
 Eloot, 672, 922, 926, 944  
 Elton, 1137  
 Eluckke, 853  
 Elymus, 868  
 sitanion, 391  
 striatus, 42  
 Emanuel cr., 107  
 Emil isl., 324  
 Emile's cr., 324  
 Emmel's r., 1158  
 Emmittilly r., 970  
 Emmette's r., 1158  
 Emmons co., 170, 171, 172  
 Emmonsburg, N. D., 170  
 Empidonax, 876  
 Empress of Russia, xix  
 Emsy elegans, 391  
 Eneeshur, Eneshur, Eneshure, 658,  
 672, 787, 788, 953, 957, 960,  
 961, 962, 992, 1247, 1262  
 Engineer cantonment, 62  
 England, 721  
 Engraulis mordax, 895  
 Enhydria marina, 662, 670, 691, 852  
 Enterprise (a schooner), 714  
 ldg., 911  
 Entrada de Asuncion, 713  
 de Heceta, 713  
 Eotetelashchute, 582  
 Equisetaceae, 823  
 Equisetum, 411  
 arvense, 415  
 telmateia, 823  
 Equus caballus, 839  
 Eremophila, 1065, 1287  
 Erethizon epixanthus, 114, 293  
 Ericaceae, 825  
 ermine, 191, 565  
 Erxleben, 845, 848  
 Erythronium americanum, 1283  
 Eschscholtz, 900  
 Escupscuppeah, 1155  
 Eskeloot, 672, 1248, see Echeloot  
 Eskimo, 148

espontoon, 230  
 Essay on an Indian Policy, 1215  
 estate of Bradford and Inskip, xci  
 Estimate of the Western Indians,  
     cxxiv, cxxix, 1042, 1244  
 Etamingehisha, 1180  
 Etchetah, 1156  
 Euatalla r., 970  
 Eubert's, Euebaux's, Euebirt cr., 29  
 eulachon, 791, 800, 895  
 Eumetopias stelleri, 853  
 Eustis lake, 1153  
 Eustis, Wm., lxxiv  
 Eutrenia concinna, 898  
     pickeringi, 697, 898, 912, 915  
     sirtalis, 437, 1283  
     vagrans, 437  
 evacuation of Ft. Clatsop, 820, 904  
 Evans, Mr., xxiii, 179, 195  
 Everett, Dr., xviii  
 Everett, Mr., 758  
 Evermann, B. W., ix  
 Eve's thread, 543  
 Evet's r., 918  
 Ewahtarkahzhah, 268  
 Ewing co., 157  
 Expedition, division of the, 1061,  
     1064, 1066  
     History of the, cxxiii, cxxv  
 Experiment (a boat), xxiv, 406  
 Eyakema or Eyakemah r., 973  
 eye-dagg or eye-dog, 1100  
 eye-gnat, 469  
 eye-water, 973, 987, 1021, 1024

## F

faggot-bones, 519  
 Fairfong, Mr., 64  
 Fair Sun isl., 47  
 Falco sparverius, 270, 875  
 Fale's ldg., 914  
 Fall Inds., 199, 200  
 Falling Springs, Pa., xcix  
 Fallon's cr., 1163  
     sta., 1163  
 fallow-deer, 843, 912, 936, 941  
     of Europe, 172  
 Falls cr. of Shields' r., 1137  
     mt., 656, 669, 677, see Mt. Hood  
     of Missouri r., 365, 366, 367, 368,  
     382, and see Great do.  
     of Multnomah r., 932  
     of Ohio r., lxxviii  
     r., 960, see Des Chutes  
 false Solomon's seal, 826  
 False Tillamook head, 714, 749  
 Family Library, cxxx  
 Fanny's bottom, 909, is also the "ex-  
     tensive plain " of 699  
     isl., 909, 1263  
 Farm isl., 131  
 Fauna Boreali-Americana, 842, 844  
 Fayseau, Mr., 1206  
 Federalists, xxiii  
 Felice (a ship), 713  
 Felis concolor, 312, 458, 737, 864  
 Femme Osage r., 7  
 fence-lizard, 899  
 fennel, 1014  
 fern, 791, 798, 838, 839, 917  
 Fern prairie, 918  
 Ferry point, 1163  
 Fia, see Tia, 743  
 Fiber zibethicus, 272  
 Fidler, Mr. Peter, 357, 359, 991, 992  
 field notebooks, xciv, xcv  
 Field, Essay toward an Indian Bib-  
     liography, cvii, cxv, cxxii  
 Field, Mr. (father of Kate Field), lxxvi  
 Field isls., 36  
 Fields, Joseph, *passim* and 38, 83, 255,  
     284, 355, 1102, 1103  
     Reuben, *passim* and 127, 255,  
     1099, 1101, 1102, 1103  
 Fields' cr. or r. of Jefferson r., 455,  
     1129, 1130  
     cr. of Yellowstone r., 284, 1166,  
     1167  
 fieldlark, 388, see Sturnella  
 Fifteen-mile cr., 951  
 filbert, 660, 674  
 Filices, 838  
 Fils de petit Veau, 227  
 Fincastle, Va., lxxxiii, lxxxiv, 333  
 fingers as trophies, 675  
 fir, 829, 831, 832, 911  
 fire, 564, 574  
 Fire cr., 30  
     Prairie cr. or r., 30, 1257  
 Firmstone, Mr. F., x, 385  
 First Cedar isl., 113  
     Consul of France, xxxiv  
 fish, 76, 659, 665, esp. 890 *seq.*  
 Fish cr., br. of Hungry cr., 1044,  
     1048, 1053, 1062, 1261  
     cr., br. of Salmon r., 528, 529,  
     533, 577, 578, 579, 580, 1121,  
     1123  
     cr., Mont., 458  
     cr., Neb., 67  
     cr., S. D., 113  
     r., 172, see Chewah  
 fisher (animal), 806, 848  
 Fisher, Mr., 1202  
     Wm., cxv, cxvi, cxvii

- Fisher's isl., 699, 909  
     ldg., 691  
 fish-hawk, 880  
 Fish-hook rapids, 633, 634  
 Fishing camp, 76  
     cr., 30  
 fishing-duck, 386, 456, 887  
 fishing-hawk, 300, 880  
 Fish-stack rapid, 1262  
 fish-weirs, 526, 537, 976  
 Fitz Gerald, David, ix  
 Fitzhugh, Dennis, lxxv, lxxix  
 Five Barrel cr., 50  
     isl., 50  
 Five-mile cr. of Columbia r., 951  
     cr. of Yellowstone r., 1164  
     rap., 634  
 flag (plant), 435  
     (emblem), 990, 1038, 1191  
 Flag r., 630  
 Flandrin, Antoine, lxxviii  
 Flannery co., 275, 277  
 flatfish, 891  
 Flathead cr. of Shields' r., 1132, 1137  
     Inds., 183, 583, 588, 592, 605,  
     672, 774, 775, 1121, 1122  
     lake, 350  
     pass, Bridger mts., 1132  
     Rocky mts., 1094  
     r., 637, 801, 802, 1062  
     r. (Clark's), 582, 992  
     r. (Kooskooskee), 1261  
 flattening of the head, 774, 775, 776  
 Flatlerry run, 381, 411  
 Flatwater r., 51  
 flax, 423, 435  
 fleas, 661, 662, 671, 681, 700, 732,  
     739  
 flicker, 1287, see Colaptes  
 flies, 1019  
 Flint r., 1254  
 Florence, Ala., lii  
     Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 1079  
     Missoula co., Mont., 589  
 Flores cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,  
     1040  
 flounder, 891  
 Flour or Flower cr., 1121  
 Floyd, Sergeant Charles, 2, 3, 79, 253,  
     254, 257, 1032  
 Floyd's bluff, 79, 1203, 1258  
     grave, 79, 1203  
     r., 79, 80, 517, 1258  
 Fly cr., 1137  
 flycatcher, 876, 1293  
 Ford's cr., 603, see Jim F.  
     rap., 1001  
 Forks of Fish cr., 578, 579  
     Forks of Kooskooskee r., 586, 612  
     of Lewis' r., Idaho, 622  
     of Maria's r., 1091  
     of Traveler's-rest cr., 593  
     of Yough, xcix  
     See also Three and Two  
 Forsyth, Maj., 1151, 1156  
     sta., 1157, 1158, 1159  
 Forsyth's buttes, 284  
 Fort Abraham Lincoln, 174  
     Alexander, 1159  
     Assiniboin, 301  
     Astoria, 728, see Astoria  
     Atkinson, 265  
     Belknap, 324  
     Benton, 355, 1077, 1086, 1105,  
     1106, 1169, etc.  
     Berthold, 144, 184, 265  
     Buford, 284, 287  
     Calhoun, 66  
     Campbell, 355  
     Canby, 713  
     Cedar, 122  
     Charles, 74, 299  
     Chartres, xxx  
     Claggett, 333  
     Clark, Dak., 179  
     Mo., 30  
     Clatsop, cviii, 717, 720, 727, 728,  
     733, 741, 793, 802, 816, 820,  
     904, 905, 1263, 1275, 1277  
     Colville, 1256  
     Conrad, 1090, 1091  
     cr. (Keyser's), 1140  
     Croghan, 61  
     Dalles, 950  
     Dearborn, 421  
     D'Orleans, 24  
     Ellis, 1132, 1133 (built in 1867)  
     Erie, civ  
     George, 127, 728  
     Hawley, 319, 320  
     Henry, 1065 (Alex. Henry, Jr.)  
     Keogh, 1160  
     Lapwai, 597, 619  
     Lemhi, 574  
     Lisa, 62, 1154  
     Lookout, 122  
     Madison, xxxix  
     Mandan, xxv, xxxvi, cix, cx, 4,  
     179, 189, 196, 253, 904, 1186,  
     1227, 1244, 1267, 1269, 1271,  
     1285  
     Manuel Lisa, 1153, 1154  
     Massac, xxiv, civ  
     McLeod, 1094  
     M. J. Turnay, 301  
     mt., 413, 1077, 1260

- Fort Mt. cr., 412, 414  
   Nez-percé, 974  
   Orleans, 24, 26, 1257  
   Osage, xxxix, 30  
   Owen, 588, 1077  
   Peck, 293, 303  
   Pierre Chouteau, 131  
   Point, 1257  
   Randall, 112  
   Recovery, 122  
   Rice, 171, 172  
   Rock, 950, 955, 956  
   Rock camp, 669, 671  
   Shaw, 355, 1080, 1086, 1132  
   Smith, Ark., lxvi  
   Stevenson, 262  
   Sully (new), 146  
     (old), 130  
   Taylor, 630  
   Thompson, 123  
   Union, 284, 286, 1169  
   Vancouver, 691, 917  
   Wallawalla (new), 975, 1038  
     (old), 971, 974  
   William, 212  
   Yates, 169  
 Fortification (supposed ancient), 103,  
   104, 105, 1258  
 fossil "fish," 113  
 Foster co., N. D., 89  
 Fotheringay, Va., lxiv, 333  
 Four isls., 36  
 Fourchette cr., 314  
 Fourth of July, 403, 1072, 1120  
   cr., 38, 1284  
 Fountain at Great Falls, 381, 396, 397  
 Fountainhead of Mo. r. (so-called),  
   472, 483, 484, 550, 573  
 fox, 235, 404, 848, 849  
 Fox cr., 149  
   Inds., xxxix, 148, 1222, 1234,  
   see Sac  
   isl., 157  
 fox-squirrel, 855, 1199  
 foxtail-grass, 1035  
 Fragaria vesca, 688  
 France, xxxiii, xxxiv  
   First consul of, xxxiv  
   Isle of, xxxii  
 Frankfort, Ky., xxiv, lxvi  
 Franklin co., Pa., xcix  
   co., Wash., 630, 636  
   Mo., 17  
 Franklin, Sir John, 870  
 Franklin's grouse, 870, 871  
 Fraser, Idaho, 1040  
 Fraser, Mr., 591  
 Fraser's r., 591  
 Frasier, etc., see Frazier  
 Fraxinus oregana, 693, 724, 911  
   viridis, 277  
 Frazier, Robert, *passim* and 255  
 Frazier's cr., 454, 1129  
 Freckled-faced half-breed, 742  
 Fred Burr cr., 1119  
 Freeport, 698, 711  
 Fremont, J. C., 975  
 Fremont co., Ia., 46, 49  
 French edition of Cass, cxx  
   watermen, 2, 5  
 Frenchman's point, 290  
   r., 301  
 Friendly village, 676  
 Fringilla grammaca, 5  
 frog, 915, 1018  
 Frog cr., 295  
 Froze to death cr., 1157  
 fuci or fucus, 897  
 Fulica americana, 724, 887  
 Fuligula collaris, 888, 889  
 fulmar petrel, 811, 881  
 Fulmarus glacialis glupischa, 881  
 Fur Compy., 212, 213, and see the  
   names  
 Furness, Mr. H. H., ix  
 fur-seal, 854  
 fuzee, 235
- G**
- Gabaree cr., xxx  
 Gage cr., 1138  
 Gaines, E. P., lii, civ  
 Gairdner, Dr., 893  
 Galatsyoke, 761  
 Gallagher's cr., 502  
 Gallatin, Albert, 444  
 Gallatin, Albert, 55, 57, 58, 59, 97,  
   759, 774, 1038  
 Gallatin city, 433, 440, 605, 606, 1131,  
   1132, 1134 (it was laid out in  
   1863)  
   co., 1134  
   -Livingston traverse, 1135  
   range, 1131, 1134, 1135  
   r., 442, 443, 444, 446, 447, 470,  
   1118, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133  
 Gallinago delicata, 877  
   wilsoni, 877  
 Gambler's r., 978  
 Gannett, Mr. H., ix, 123, 131, 574  
 Gareau, Mr. Pierre, 245  
 Garfield co., N. D., 269  
   Wash., 628, 630, 972, 983  
 Garibaldi, 751  
 garlic, 435  
 Garrison, Mont., 1071



- Garrison Mr. W. P., ix  
 Garrow, Mr., 245  
 garter-snake, 437, 697, 898, 899, 912, 915, 1283  
 Gasconade co., 9  
 r., 9, 1211, 1257  
 Gasconade, see Gasconale  
 Gass, Mrs. P., cv  
 Sergeant P., xlii, cxvii, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, etc.; 188, 189, 254, 452, 1064, 1084, 1085, 1107, etc.; his Journal cited throughout; he lost one eye at battle of Lundy's Lane, which he always thought to be a lucky accident, as it gave him a pension of \$8 a month as long as he lived  
 Journal, lxxxvi, xciv, cxvii, cxviii, cxix, cxx, cxxi, cxxii  
 Life and Times of, cxiii  
 Memoir of, xcix, cviii  
 Gass' cr., 438  
 Gate of Hell, 1071  
 Gates of Rocky mts., 425, 426, 439  
 Gatlanakoiq, 931  
 Gatlapoth, 914  
 Gatschet, Mr. A. S., 55, 57, 58, 606, 759, 760, 774  
 Gaultheria procumbens, 731, 825  
 shallon, 731, 739, 791, 798, 825,  
 Cayarré, 821  
 Geomys bursarius, 263  
 tuza, 263, 994  
 geese, see goose  
 Geesem, Mr. R., 1178, see Jess-  
 gelding horses, 1012  
 Genesis cited, 986  
 gensang, 999  
 George's sound, 713  
 Georges, one of Thackeray's four, 728  
 General Assembly of Tennessee, lvii,  
 lviii, lix, lxi  
 Gens de Canoe, 193  
 de Corbeaux, 198  
 de Panse, 199  
 des Feuilles, 193  
 des Serpens, 554  
 des Souliers, 183, 198  
 des Vaches, 57  
 du Grand Diable, 193  
 du Lac, 102  
 Gerald, Mr. David Fitz, ix  
 German edition of the History, cxvii  
 Germantown, Pa., lxiv  
 Ghent, Treaty of, 728  
 Ghost cr., 574  
 giant white pine, 832  
 Gibbon, Gen. John, x, 1123, 1151  
 Gibbon's pass, 551, 1123  
 Gibbonsville, 578, 1123  
 Gibbs, Mr. Geo., 760, 858, 861, 915  
 Gibson, Geo., *passim* and 83, 255, 649, 803, 804, 1139, 1141, 1142  
 Gibson's cr. or r., 309, 1163, 1164, 1259  
 Gibson's pass, see Gibbon's pass  
 Gibsonville, see Gibbonsville  
 Gill, Dr. Theo., ix, 854  
 ginseng, 1000  
 Girard, Dr. Chas., 891, 895, 900, see  
 Baird and  
 girasole, 264  
 Girdle mts., 439  
 Gird's cr., 587  
 Gittapeleks, 1070  
 Glade cr., Idaho, 594, 595, 596, 1059, 1063, 1260  
 cr., Mont., 1122, 1123, 1124  
 glade on Fish cr., 1261  
 on Hungry cr., 1261  
 Glasgow, 301  
 Glasgow, E. A., lxvii  
 M. S., lxvii  
 Wm., lxvii  
 glass beads, 245  
 Glauber's salts, 268  
 Glendale, 498  
 Glendive, 1164  
 butte, 1164  
 cr., 1164, 1165  
 Glover isl., 641  
 Glycyrrhiza echinata, 824  
 glabra, 739, 824  
 lepidota, 302, 711, 739, 824  
 goat, see antelope  
 goat, see bighorn  
 goat, 678, 850, 941, 946, and see Hap-  
 locerus  
 Goat cr., 108  
 Goat-pen cr., 274, 1117, 1174, 1259  
 goatsucker, 398  
 God's Acre, lxii  
 Goforth, Dr. Wm., xxv  
 golden eagle, 173, 879, and see eagle  
 Goldsmith's Animated Nature, 327  
 golondrina, 239  
 Goniobasis, 896  
 gonorrhœa, 780  
 Good Hope isl., 153  
 Good Man's isl., 102, 1258  
 r., Mo., 7  
 r., S. D., 147  
 Woman's r., 17, 1257  
 Goode, Prof. G. Brown, ix  
 Good-humored isl., 131

- Goodrich, Silas, *passim* and 255, 362, 367  
 Goodrich's isl., 326, 1109, 1260  
 Goodyera repens, 239  
 goose, 270, 431, 695, 814, 884, 885, 1085, 1284  
 Goose cr., 269, 1173  
 gooseberries, 379, 420, 440, 447, 448, 459, 908  
 Goose-egg cr., 269  
   lake, 269, 1259  
 gopher, 271, 993, 994  
 Gopher cr., 61  
 goral, 851  
 Gordon, Mont., 1134  
 Gordon, Mr., cxxv  
 Gosiute, 479  
 Gosling lake, 38  
 Gould, Dr. A. A., 742, 896, 898  
 Government isl., 690  
 Governor Strong (ship), 903  
 grackle, 875  
 graisse de bœuf, 84, 176  
 Grand bend of Mo. r., 123  
   cañon of Colorado r., 574, 1015  
   detour, 123  
   lodge of ancient York masons, lxiv  
   Manito r., 117  
   monarch, 779  
   Nemaha r., 1206  
   Osage r., 10, 12, 1257  
   pass, 27  
     lake, 27  
   Pawnee Inds., 55  
   point, 275  
   portage of Lake Superior, 212  
   rap. of Columbia r., 1248, 1262  
   r., Colo., 485, 486, 1153  
   r., Mo., 24, 516, 1210, 1257  
   r., N. D., 261, 1193  
   r., S. D., 157  
 Grande rivière, 24  
   Ronde, 1038  
     agency, 744, 775, 924, 933  
     ldg., 969  
     res., 759, 1038  
     r., 622, 1246  
 Grange city, 630  
 Granite rap., 1001  
 Grant, Gen. Lewis A., ix  
 grant of lands, xxxviii  
 Grantsdale, 587, 588  
 grasshopper, 379, 538, 1142  
 Grasshopper cr., 474, 501, 1124, 1126  
 grass, 1035  
   like timothy, 468  
 Gratiot, Mr., xxxvi  
 Grave rocks, 949  
 Gravelines, Mr. Jos., 158, 159, 160, 165, 171, 191, 207, 239, 258, 259, 1207  
 Graveyard cr., 1159  
 Gray, Capt., 714  
   Dr. J. E., 854, 858, 898, 900  
 Gray cliff, 1139  
 gray owl, 1028  
   squirrel, 854, 855, 953, 957  
   whale, 750, 890  
   wolf, 271  
 Gray-eyes (a chief), 1189  
 Grayling, 473, 507  
 Gray's bay, 703  
   harbor, 717, 761, 762  
   point, 703  
   r., 703  
 Guy's bluffs, 1156  
 greasewood, 325, 869  
 great African serpent, cxvii  
   buzzard of Columbia r., 873  
 Great bend of Mo. r., 123, 124, 125  
   Columbia r., 637  
   Dalles, 955  
   Divide, 472, 485, 1123  
   Falls, Mont., 385, 430  
   Falls of Columbia r., 654, 655, 656, 658, 659, 660, 661, 723, 787, 955, 956, 960, 1262  
     of Missouri r., lxxxvi, 365, 366, 367, 368, 382, etc., 1085, 1086, 1260  
   father's milk, 94  
   Horn r., 1152  
   lake (Pacific), 493  
   Lake r., 991, 992, 1256  
   Narrows of Columbia r., 1248  
   Northern Ry., 1093, 1094, 1096  
   Osages, 12  
   Platte r., 1258  
   Porcupine r., 1158  
   Prickly-pear cr., 424  
   shoot or rap., 679, 680, 938, 941  
   Sioux r., 80  
   South sea, 1263  
   Western ocean, 724  
   white fir, 831  
 grebe, 882, 888  
 Greeley cr., 1137  
   cr., Mont., 440  
 Green r., Colo., 1153  
 greenbriar, 698, 837, 908  
 Green, Lt. F. V., 266  
 Green's point, 699, 909  
 greensward, 1035  
 Greenville, Miss., lxvi  
   Treaty at, lxxii  
 Gregory co., 113, 114

Greineya, Mr., 1188  
 Grezouille cr., 36  
 Greycliff, 1139, 1140  
 Greyson's cr., 436  
 Griemway, Mr., 1188  
 Grier's rap., 1001  
 Griffin, J. D., lxvi  
     John, lxx  
 Griffith's Cuvier, 842  
 Grimm, Baron de, xix  
 Grim's isl., 699, 909  
 Grinder, Grinders, or Griner, Mr.  
     Robert E., xli, xlvii, l, liii, liv,  
     lv, lvi  
     Mrs., xlix, xlv, xlvii, xlviii, lv  
 Grinder's or Griner's cr., xli  
     stand, liii, liv  
 Grindstone cr., 10  
 grizzly bear, 288, 297, 298, 300, 307,  
     309, 310, 379, 371, 392, 393,  
     841, 1030, 1083, and see bear  
 Grog spring, 354, 374, 1106, 1107  
 Gros Blanc, see Le Gros Blanc  
 Grosart, Rev. A. B., xlix  
 Grosventre, 183, 199, 200, 219  
 ground-hog, 968  
 ground-squirrel, 405, 859  
 grouse, 115, 867, 869, 870, 871, 872,  
     953, 1065, 1287  
 Grouse cr., 319, 1259  
     isl., 156, 1193  
 Grus americana, 671  
     canadensis, 428, 448, 743, 880,  
     1022, 1065, 1295  
 Gulf in Island bend, 300, 1111, 1259  
     of California, xxviii, 485, 523, 925  
     of Mexico, xxviii, 90  
 gull, 652, 880, 881, 1284  
 Gull isl., 699, 909  
 Gulo luscus, 372, 486  
 Gunneon, Lt., 856  
 Gunsight pass, 1094  
 Guthrie's Geography, 842, 845, 850,  
     851, 868, 872, 886  
 Gwathmey, Owen, lxiii  
 Gymnocladus canadensis, 63, 108  
 Gymnokitta cyanocephala, 454, 600  
 Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus, 454

## H

hackberry, 629  
 Hades, 910  
 Hagerstown, lxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxviii  
 Hahnahappachah, 1129  
 hail-storm, 396, 1289  
 Hale, Horatio, 606, 759, 760, 774, 933,  
     1038  
 Haley, Mr., 699, 787

Haley's bay, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712,  
     716, 761  
 Half-breed rap., 416, 417  
 Half-man, (a chief), 93  
 Halfway point, 695  
 Haliaetus leucocephalus, 265, 269, 724,  
     743, 879, 1287  
 Halicyon richardai, 854  
 Haliotis, 522, 565  
 Hall, Hugh, *passim* and . . . 1148  
 Hall's cr., 1259  
     lake, 1259  
     r., 1152  
     strand, 275, 1259  
 halo of moon, 1286  
 Hambleton, Gen., 1203  
 Hamilton, Alex., ci, 1203  
     Maria, cv  
 Hamilton, Mont., 587  
 Hamilton cr., Mo., 15  
     cr., Wash., 680, 687  
 Hancock, Augustus, lxx  
     Caroline, lxvi  
     Dinah or Diana, lxx  
     Edward 1st, lxx  
     Edward 2d, lxx  
     Forest, 1116, 1173, 1176  
     George 1st, lxx  
     George 2d, lxx, lxxxviii, lxxxviii,  
     333  
     George 3d, lxvi  
     Joshua, lxx  
     Judith or Julia, l., lxxiv,  
     333  
     Mary, lxx, lxvi  
     Mary Jones, lxx  
     Patterson, lxx  
     Robert 1st, lxx  
     Robert 2d, lxx  
     Thomas, lxx  
     William, lxx  
     William P., lxvi  
 Hancock, N. D., 261  
 Haney, Mr., 212, 213, 1065, 1192, and  
     see Henry, A., Jr.  
 Hangman's cr., 990  
 Hannakallal or Hannakallal, 761, 1252  
 Haplocerus columbianus, 851  
     montanus, 35, 150, 613, 678,  
     850, 851, 941, 946, 1058, 1065  
 Haplodon major, 861  
     rufus, 734, 755, 776, 808, 861  
 Haplodontidae, 861  
 harbor seal, 854  
 hardhack, 835, 908  
 Harding co., 157  
 Hardscrabble peak, 1133  
 Hardy, 417

- Harly cr., 418  
 hare, 809, 865, 1088, 1123  
 hare-fly, 469  
 Harlan, Dr. R., 851, 854, 856, 860, 865  
 Harmon, Mr. D. W., 591  
 Harper and Brothers, cxxx  
 Harper, Francis P., cxxxii  
 Harper's Ferry, xxiv, cl, 390, 818  
 Harrison, Gov. W. H., xxxiv, cxiii, 111, 1213  
 Harrison, Mont., 452  
 Harrison's ferry, 1139  
 Harrisonville, Ill., xxx  
 Harrodsburg, Ky., 63  
 hart, 845  
 Hartshorn r., 54  
 Hashoteen cr., 985  
 Hassler, F. R., lxxxv, lxxxvi  
 hateful grasshopper, 1142  
 Hathaway, 1159, 1160  
 Hatwai cr., 619  
 haw, 826, 1041  
 hawk, 724, 875, 880  
 Hawkins' cr., 1160  
 Hawthorne's bluffs, 157  
 Hay (a chief), 159  
 Hay cr., 166  
 Hay, Mr., 1213  
 Hay-cabin cr., 31, 1209, 1257  
 Hayden's isl., 919  
 Hays, Mr., 1213  
 Hazen's r., 322  
 H. B. Compy., see Hudson's  
 Head spring of Jefferson r., 820  
 Heart mt., 1079  
     r., 174, 234, 261, 1187  
 Heceta, 713  
 Hecha or Heecha Wakpa, 156  
 Heerman, Dr. A. L., 854  
 Helena, 427, 430, 433, 1071, 1132  
     road to, 322  
 Helianthus tuberosus, 264, 544, 1054  
 heliotrope, 264  
*ἡλιότροπος*, 264  
 Helix fidelis, 898  
 Hellgate (place), 1071  
     cr., Meagher co., 433  
     cr., Missoula co., 1068  
     rap., Columbia r., 657  
     rap., Yellowstone r., 1149  
     r., 585, 589, 590, 591, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1072  
 Hell's Gate, 1071  
 Hellwit, 672  
 Hemawhaw, see Nemaha  
 hemlock, 1022  
 hemlock-spruce, 830, 1022  
 Hempstead, Edw., xxxv, xl  
 Henderson, Mr. G., 206  
 Heney, Mr., see Henry, Alex., Jr.  
 henhawk, 875  
 Hennebury's, Hennebury's cr., 502  
 Hennepin co., 1240  
 Henry, Alex., Jr., 692, 1065, 1145, 1177, 1178, 1183, 1184, 1191, 1192, 1228  
     Alex., Sr., 1065  
     Andrew, lxxix  
     MSS., 1065, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180  
     VIII., 242  
 Henry's lake, 445, 622, 1065  
 Henshaw, Mr. H. W., 1038  
 Hensley cr., 1143  
 Heracleum lanatum, 982  
 Herbert's cr., 29  
 Hercules, lxx  
 Hernandez, 850  
 Herodias egretta, 73  
 heron, 880  
 Herpestes, 776  
 herring, 362  
 Hesperocichla naevia, 873, 1292  
 Hesperomys leucopus, 864  
 Heterodon niger, 435, 437  
     platyrhinus, 435  
     simus nasicus, 435  
 Hettinger co., 171  
 Hewes, Thos., xxxii  
 Hickman co., Tenn., lv, lvii, lviii  
 Hidatsa, 183, 184, 198, 219, 265  
 Hidden cr., 154  
 Hieracium venenosum, 239  
 Hierochloa borealis, 1147  
 Hieroglyphic rocks, 964  
 Hietan, 59  
 High Rocks, 962  
 Highland Sitcanxu, 130  
 Highlands (Rocky mts.), xxi  
 Highwater cr., 130  
 Highwood cr., 375  
     mts., 342, 344, 347, 374, 378, 381  
 Hihimimo or Hihighenimmo, 1256  
 Hildebrand, David, lxx  
     Isaac, lxx  
     Joseph, lxx  
 Hill, Mr. Alfred J., viii, 16, 159, 1038  
     Mr. M. S., ix  
     Capt., 903, 904  
 Hill cr., 502  
     of Little Devils, 84, 86  
 Hilva, 287  
 hind, 845  
 Historical Committee, xcvi  
 Historical Society of Tenn., xlviii, li

- History of the Expedition, cxxiii,  
cxxx  
History of Quadrupeds, 843  
Hite, Sarah, lxiii  
Hodgkins, Mr. S., ix  
Hohastilp, 1003, 1004, 1007, 1010,  
1013, 1017, 1026, 1027, 1032,  
1036, 1037, 1039  
Hohe, 193  
hohhost, 1030  
Hohilpo, 1256  
Hoindeborto, 101  
Hokespam cr., 967  
Hole-in-the-wall, 290, 338  
Holman's cr., 668, 951  
Holt co., 41, 43, 44  
Holwai cr., 619  
holy grass, 1147  
rocks, 175  
stones, 166, 236, 237  
trees, 175  
Holy Writ, 490  
Homly rapids, 643  
honey-bee, 1020  
honeysuckle, 63, 488, 605, 835, 1041  
Hood or Hood's r., 677, 949, 951  
Hook or Hooke, Lt., xxiv, lxx  
Hooker, Sir J., 826  
Hookie cr., 981  
hooting-owl, 875, 915, 1028  
Hopawazupi cr., 88  
Hopkins and Seymour, cx  
Hopkins, G. F., cx  
Hopper's, 1134  
horned frog, toad, or lizard, 899, 968,  
1018  
Horned Weasel (a chief), 202  
Hors cr., 1148  
horse, *passim* and 839  
Horse cr., 1148  
cr. (another), 1158  
Heaven, 969  
plains, 474  
pra., 474, 483, 573  
Prairie cr., 474  
valley, 587, 588  
horsefly, 1019  
horsetail (rush), 823  
Horsetail falls, 937  
Horton, 1160  
Hosler, Mr., see Hassler  
hostiles, 1098  
Hot bluffs, 84, 1258  
springs, Beaverhead co., Mont.,  
1126  
springs, Hunter's, 1138  
springs of Trav.-r. cr., 592, 594,  
1060, 1061  
Hot Springs cr., see Gass' cr., 438  
valley, 1126  
Sulphur springs, Colo., 486  
house-fly, 1019  
house-rat, 863, 864  
Howard, Gov. Benj., xxxiv, xxxv,  
xxxviii, lxxiv  
Mr. L. O., ix  
Gen. O. O., 1027  
Thos. P., *passim* and 232, 255  
Howard sta., 1157, 1158  
Howard's cr., 438, 439, 440, 1136  
Howe, Henry, xlviii  
Howe's Historical Collections, xlix  
Hoyealpo, 1256  
Hubbard cr., 1152  
Hubert's cr., 29, 1257  
isl., 29, 1257  
huckleberry, 605, 791, 798, 828, 835,  
836  
Hudson's bay, 90, 212, 225, 1170  
Hudson's Bay Comp., 1179, 1226  
Hughes co., 127, 130, 146  
Hulloell or Hulloettel, 911, 1250  
humble-bee, 1020  
Humboldt, A., xcvi  
humming-bird, 876, 1044, 1294  
Hump cr., 1140  
hump-backed salmon, 892  
Hungary, Hungry, or Hungry cr.,  
600, 601, 602, 1044, 1045, 1046,  
1047, 1053, 1054, 1261, 1262  
Hunkpapa, 101, 130  
cr., 166  
Hunkpatina, 101  
Hunt, Col., 1212  
Mr. W. P., 21, 406, 655, and see  
Stuart  
Hunter, Dr., cix, cx, cxi, cxiii, cxv, 34  
Hunter's, Columbia co., Ore., 911  
Hot Springs, 1138  
Hunting cr., 234  
isl., 700  
Huntley, 1148, 1149  
Hurricane cr., 19  
Hutan Kutey pra., 83  
hyacinth, 952, 1295  
hydropathy, 1025  
Hyla regilla, 1018  
Hyodon alosoides, 362, 431  
tergus, 362
- I
- Iakar, 554  
Ibar's channel, 29  
ibex, 150, 327, 613, 623  
Ibex cr., br. of Missouri r., 287  
br. of Yellowstone r., 1166

- Ibeis isl., 326, 1260  
     r., 1166  
 Ictolurus punctatus, 54, 320, 363  
 Idaho, *passim* and 581, 594, 595, 1059.  
     1060  
     co., 1001, 1002, 1010  
 Ietan, 59  
 Ithaktonwan, 95  
 Illinois, *passim* and 1116  
     Inds., 20, 148  
     r., 7  
 Ilwaco, 716  
     Ry. and Nav. Compy., 716  
 Image-canoe island, 694, 917, 923  
 Imahheim cr., 981  
 Imnaha r., 1255  
 In-breeders, 130  
 inca, 62  
 Independence cr., 38, 39, 1258  
     Hall, li  
 Indian, see names of families, tribes,  
     chiefs, etc.  
     Agent for Louisiana, lxxiii  
     Bibliography, Field's, cvii  
     Billy's rapids, 1001  
     Bureau, ix  
     character, lxxxi  
     cr., br. of Missouri r., 434, 436  
     br. of Yellowstone r., 1160  
     fort, 295  
     Knob cr., 61  
     lodge, 410  
     Policy, Essay on an, 1215  
     rap., 963  
     Terr., xxxiv  
 Indians, Estimate of the Western,  
     cxxiv, cxxix, 1244  
     presents for, 3  
 Innaha r., 1255  
 insects, 1019  
 Inskeep, A. H., cxxiii, and see Brad-  
     ford and  
 Institute of France, lxxix  
 Instructions to Captain Lewis, xxiii  
 Introduction, Bibliographical, cvii  
 invoice of articles sent from Fort  
     Mandan, xxxvi  
 Inyan Shasha-watpa, 20  
     Tonka, 151, 152  
     Wakahap, or Wakarap, 171  
     Yankey, 70  
 Iowa cr., 82  
     Inds., xxxix, 19, 20  
 Irish edition of the History, cxxviii  
 Iron Eye hills, 50  
 Iroquoian, 148  
 Irving's Astoria (book), 2, 9, 21, 72,  
     620, 630, 655, 716, 1105, 1232
- Island, see the names of islands  
     bend, 300  
     brook, 1152  
     in the Big bend, 1258  
     in the Little basin, 1259  
     of Cedars, 1258  
     of Willows, 49  
     rap. in Kooskooskee r., 619  
 Isle à Beau Soleil, 47  
     Achoven, 46  
     à Pierre, 113  
     au Vache, 37  
     Chance (Chauve), 47  
     de Cèdre, 112  
     des Basques, 110  
     des Lauriers, 122  
     des Vaches, 37  
 Isles des Parcs, 36  
     of France and Bourbon, xxxii  
 Isquetcoqualla r., 1069  
 ivy, 1000  
 Itazipitco or Itazipco, 101, 130  
 Itchkeppearja r., 1141, 1142
- J
- jackass-rabbit, jack-rabbit, 116, 865  
 Jack's cr., 617, 994, 995, 1033  
 Jackson, Gen. A., civ  
     Mr., 790  
 Jackson's bridge, 1000  
     lake, 1153  
 Jacob, J. G., x, xlix, l, xcix, cvi, cxvii,  
     cxviii  
     and Smith, cxviii  
 Jacon, 759  
 Jacques r., 89, 91, 1202, 1258  
 Jakon, 759  
 James r., 89, 518, 1202, 1258  
 Jardin des Plantes, lxxix  
 Jaune r., 283  
 Java, xxxii  
 Jay, 876  
 J. Bowman, 756, 778 (tattoo)  
 Jefferson, Thomas, xiv, xvi, xxii, xxv,  
     xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi,  
     xxxix, xlii, xliii, xlv, xlix, lv,  
     lvii, lxxviii, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxvi,  
     lxxix, lxxx, xciv, xcvi, ciii, cviii,  
     cx, cxiv, cxxiv, i, 4, 54, 221,  
     250, 263, 443, 444, 445, 446,  
     451, 467, 720, 818, 1213, 1229,  
     1241, 1244  
 Jefferson barracks, lxxv  
     city, Mo., 11, 14  
     co., Mont., 430, 433  
     r., 416, 438, 443, 444, 445, 446,  
     459, 460, 462, 468, 470, 472,

- Jefferson r. (*cont'd.*)  
     494, 547, 573, 801, 817, 1004,  
     1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1149,  
     1273  
 Jefferson's deposit of L. and C. MSS.,  
     xcv  
     Memoir of Lewis, xv  
     Message, xxxiv, xxxvi, cviii, cix,  
     cx, cxi, cxiii, 4, 904  
     Papers, xv, xxi, xxiii, xxxi, xxxvi,  
     xxxix, lxx, lxxvi, lxxix, lxxx,  
     xcv, xcvi, and see Act, Bureau,  
     Congress, and State Dept.  
     Prodrome, cviii, cxi  
     Purchase, xxv, xxxiv  
 Jehovah, 986, 987  
 jellyfish, 897  
 Jenkins, St. Louis local, lxxvi  
 jerked meat, 31  
 Jerusalem artichoke, 264, 544, 1054  
 Jessaume, Jessaume, Jesseaume,  
     Jessaumme, Jessom, Jessume,  
     etc., Mr. R., 180, 181, 189, 232,  
     1178, 1184  
 Jetan, 57  
 Jeunehomme, Madame Veuve, cxv  
 Jewish myth, 490  
 Jews, 987  
 Jim Crow point, 702  
 Jim Ford's cr., 603, 607, 633, 999,  
     1001, 1040  
     isl., 633  
 Jins isl., 1175  
 jirked meat, 31  
 Joe's isl., 1165  
 John Day, see Day, J.  
     point, 722  
     rap., 655, 963  
     r., upper, 655, 967, 970, 975  
     r., lower, 722, 905  
 John Quill (pseudon.), xlvii  
 Johnson and Warner, lxxxix  
 Johnson, Col. E. Polk, x  
 Jones, Mary, lxx  
 Jonkta, 151  
 Jordan (place), 910  
 Jordan and Goss, 891  
 Joseph (chief), 1027, 1123  
 Journal of Gass, cxvii, cxviii, cxix, cxx,  
     cxi, cxxii, and quoted through-  
     out  
     of Ho. of Reps. Tennessee, lviii  
     of Lewis and Clark, orig. MS.,  
     xciv, xcvi, xcvi, and quoted  
     throughout  
 Judith or Judith's gap, 322, 333  
     mts., 322, 324  
     r., 322, 333, 1260  
 Juglans nigra, 38  
 Jumper gulch, 971  
 jumping fallow-deer, 936  
 Junction city, 1152  
 Juncus, 435  
     angustifolia, 103  
 Juniper gulch, 971  
 Juniperus communis, 273  
     sabina, 273  
     sabina procumbens, 268  
     virginianus, 108, 506  
 jurked meat, 31  
 Jussaume, Jussome, etc., see Jess-

## K

- Kacasco, 950  
 Kacure r., 107, see L'Eau qui Court  
 Kagohami, 182, 189, 214, 220, 223,  
     226, 236, 247, 1181  
 Kagonomokshi, 183  
 Kagoweto, 252  
 Kahka-weto, 252  
 Kahuncle, Kahunkle, 758, 1251  
 Kakawissassa, 159  
 Kakoakis, 1180  
 Kalama, 697, 911  
     r., 697  
 Kalapooiah, Kalapooian, Kalapuya,  
     932, 933  
 Kameahwah, 509  
 Kamai, 1002  
     cr., 601, 1001  
 kamas, 604  
 Kamas cr., 412, 415, 587  
 kamash, 604  
 Kamia, 1002  
 Kamtschatka, xviii, xix  
 Kaninaviesch, 57  
 Kansa, Kansas Inds., 34, 98, 517,  
     1234, 1258  
 Kansas city, 33  
 Kansas, Kansas r., xxv, 33, 516, 517,  
     1209, 1257  
 Kapyo cr., 981  
 Karankawan, 478  
 Karmichigah, 123  
 Kaskaskia, xxiv, lxxvii, lxxix, ci, cii,  
     civ  
     r., xxx, 7  
     village, xxx, xxxi  
 Katamet, Kathlamet point, 907  
 Katlamet, Katlamet Inds., 705, 914,  
     931  
 Katlawotsett, 759  
 Katotatokah, 130  
 Kaus, 760  
 Kaw Inds., 98  
     r., 33

- Kayowe, 58  
 Kayser, cxxvii  
 Keane, Augustus H., 774, 932  
 Kearney, Gen. S. W., lxvii  
     Mary P. R., lxvii  
 Keemle, Chas., lxxvi  
 Keesatsa, 198  
 Keetoosahawna cr., 169  
 Keg or Keg cr., 50  
 Kekemahke, Kekemarie, Keke-  
     marque cr. or r., 722, 725, 905  
 Kellog cr., 1160  
 Kemooenim cr., 1261  
 Kendrick, Capt. John, 713  
 Kennerly, Geo. H., lxvii  
     Harriet, lxiv, lxvii  
     Harriet Clark, lxxv  
     James, lxxv, lxxvii, lxxviii  
     Samuel, lxxv  
     William Clark, lxxv  
 Kent's chute, 619  
 Kentucky, 2, 3  
 Keogh, Col., 1160  
 Kettle falls and r., 1256  
 Keyapaha r., 108  
 Key or Key's cr., 340  
 Keyser's cr., 1140  
 Kiawa, 58, and see Kiowa  
 Kibby's Washington Hall, lxxv  
 Kichisapi Wakpa, 169  
 Kickapoo Inds., 7, 37, 148, 1212  
     isl., 37  
 Kiersereau, René, lxxviii  
 Kieshowe r., 962  
 Kihianan r., 991  
 Kilamox, 744, 751  
 Kilchis, 751  
 kildeer, 966, 968  
 Kilherhurst, 757  
 Kilherner, 757  
 Kilhouanakkie, Kilhowanahkle, Kil-  
     howanake r., 727  
 Killamuck Inds., 744, 750, 751, 757,  
     758, 759, 763, 773, 781, 932,  
     1250, 1251  
     r., 751, 757, 931, 932  
 Killawat, 759, 1251  
 Killaxthocles, Killaxthokle, 761, 1252  
 kildeer, 966, 968, 1287  
 Killebrew's Resources of Tenn., 1  
 Killed Woman's cr., 312  
 Killiwashat, 759  
 Kimooenim, 635, 983  
     cr., 629, 635  
     Inds., 1246  
     r., 620, 621, 635, 637, 638  
     r., (of Gass), 658  
 King and Queen co., Va., lxiii  
 King George's sound, 713  
 King, Mr. N., 221  
 kingbird, 361, 1289  
 kingfisher, 300, 409, 448, 880, 915,  
     1289  
 king-salmon, 545, 892  
 king-vulture, 879  
 kinikinik, 139, 828  
 Kinze, 1038  
 Kiowa, 58, 59, 60, 98  
 Kirby, Lemuel W., lxx  
 Kite Inds., 58  
 kit-fox, 271, 848  
 Kitunahan, 148  
 Kiuse, Kiuze, 1038  
 Klaskanine r., 727  
 Klickitat, Klikitat co., 652, 676, 677,  
     948, 963  
     Inds., 605, 606, 949, 964, 1255  
     r., 676, 950, 1255  
 Klumaitumish, 761  
 Knapp cr., 416  
 Knapp's ldg., 695  
 Knee, The, 1087  
 Knife r., 179, 260, 261, 265, 1259,  
     see also Little and Upper  
 Knistenaux, cxi, cxiii, cxvii, 193,  
     194  
 Knob plains, 1074  
 Knobs, pra. of the, 1074  
 Knowlton, F. H., ix, 826  
 Knox co., 90, 102, 107  
 Knox, Gen. Henry, lxviii  
 Koch, Mr. Peter, x, 443, 1151  
 Koch's cr. is a name of that small  
     stream on which Capt. C.  
     camped opp. Ft. Ellis, July  
     14th, 1806, see 1133  
 Komeyer cr., 601, 1001  
 Kooskooskee r., lxxxv, lxxxix, 586,  
     590, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598,  
     599, 600, 606, 607, 610, 616,  
     617, 620, 621, 622, 786, 801,  
     802, 971, 972, 980, 981, 984,  
     985, 986, 987, 993, 994, 996,  
     997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001,  
     1002, 1009, 1033, 1045, 1055,  
     1062, 1063, 1246, 1247, 1255,  
     1260, 1261, 1263, 1297  
 Kootenai r., 991  
 Kootenay cr., 588, 1119  
 Kuit, 758, 759  
 Kusa or Kusan, 760  
 Kuskelar, 808, 809  
 Kwada, 59  
 Kwapa, 12  
 Kwiniault, 669  
 Kwokwoos, 760



## L

- Laabeach's r., 1156  
 Labbadie, Sylvestre, lxxix  
 Labeashe r., 677  
 Labeaume, Louis, xxxviii  
 Labenile cr., 32  
 Labiche, F., *passim* and 2, 255  
 Labiche lake, 255 (of Mississippi r.,  
 Labiche's r., br. of Columbia r., 677,  
 949, 951, 1248, 1262,  
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156,  
 1157, 1158  
 Labieshe's r., br. of Columbia r., 677  
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156  
 Labrador, 431  
 La Camas, 918  
 Charbonnière, 5, 32, 1257  
 Charette, 2, 8, 1182, 1211  
 La Clede, P., 2  
 La Craw or Croix, Mr., 1206  
 Croix, J., 1229  
 Lac Cœur d'Alène, 990  
 d'Esprits, 70  
 Lacs au Bois léger, 84  
 Lackwater cr., 299  
 lady-slipper, 1058, 1062  
 Lafass, Mr. Alex., 1206  
 Lafayette co., 27, 29  
 Lafayette, General or Marquis de, lxxvii,  
 lxxix  
 Lafrance, Mr. B., 203, 1179  
 Lahanna, 1255  
 Lahooat, 153, 1193, 1194, 1259  
 Lahtoo r., 990  
 Lake Andes, 112  
 Biddle, 1153  
 Como, 587  
 Eustis, 1153  
 Henry, 445, 622, 1065  
 Labiche, 255  
 Lewis, Ancient, 975  
 Michigan, 98  
 of the Woods, xxix  
 Red Rock, 445  
 r., 914, 916, 931  
 Travers, 87  
 Vancouver, 917  
 Winnepec, Winnipeg, 1225, 1229  
 Yellowstone, 1153  
 Lallemand, A. J. N., cxx, 590  
 Lamaltar cr., 1247  
 Lambert's pine, 832  
 lamb's-quarter, 46, 415  
 Lamine r., 18  
 Lancaster, Pa., xxiv  
 Lander, Mr. F. W., 1077  
 Lander's cr. or fk., 1076, 1077, 1078  
 Land of the Dead, 677  
 lands, grant of, xxxviii  
 Landselle's fort, 1195  
 Lang's Idg., 964  
 Lanius excubitoroides, 361  
 Lapage, see Lepage  
 Lapage r., 975, 1262  
 Lapeyrouse, 713, 714  
 Lapwah, Lapwai, Lapway, 988  
 cr., 616, 988  
 Ind. agency, 619  
 mission, 619  
 Laramie co., Wyo., 108  
 larch, 1043, 1045  
 large black-and-white pheasant, 870  
 blue heron, 880  
 gray squirrel, 854, 855  
 red fox, 848  
 swan, 885  
 wolf, 846  
 large-leaved thorn, 836, 908  
 lark, 876, 1287  
 Lark cr., 349  
 lark-bunting, 349  
 lark-woodpecker, 875, 1065, 1287  
 Larielo, 1256  
 Laroche, Mr., 203, 213, 226, 228, 229,  
 240, 248  
 Lartielo r., 1256  
 Larus glaucescens, 881  
 occidentalis, 881  
 Las Animas r., 59  
 Lasiurus pruinosus, 398  
 Lassus, 161  
 Lastaw r., 1256  
 Latah co., 617  
 r., 990, 1256  
 Latham, Robert Gordon, 55, 57, 58,  
 606, 759, 760, 774  
 Latin passage, 221  
 Latourelle falls, 937  
 Lauderdale co., Ala., lii  
 laurel, 724  
 Laurel cr., 123  
 isl., 122  
 sta., 1142, 1147  
 Laussat, Commr. of France, xxxiv  
 Lautaw r., 990, 991, 992, 1256  
 Lawrence, Kas., 12  
 co., Tenn., lvii, lviii  
 Lawrence, G. N., 882  
 Lawyer (a chief), 1002  
 Lawyer's Cañon cr., 601, 1001, 1002  
 Laws of Louisiana, xl  
 Lawson, Alex., xliii  
 Lazeka r., 1159  
 Lea, Dr. Isaac, 897  
 Judge John M., x  
 Lead cr., 15

- Lead-mine hill, 14, 1257  
 Leaf Bed, 102  
   Shooter, 102  
 leather-winged bat, 398, 874, 877  
 Lebach r., 1156  
 Le Borgne, 242, 243, 244, etc.; 1177,  
   1179, 1180, 1183, 1186, 1192  
 Le Boulet r., 171  
 Le Conte, Dr. J. L., 854  
 L'Eau qui Court, 107, 1200, 1258, and  
   see Qui  
   Monte, 269  
 Ledyard, John, xviii, xix  
 Legislature of Tenn., xxii, xliii, xlix,  
   1, lx  
 leggings, 566  
 Le Gros Blanc, 566, and see Big White  
   and Shahaka  
 Lemhi pass, 483, 550, 573, 574  
   r., 445, 487, 492, 512, 520, 521,  
   525, 526, 527, 528, 533, 547,  
   553, 572, 573, 574, 575, 621,  
   622, 1123, 1245  
   res., 574  
 lemming, 868  
 Lenox, 300  
 leopard, 864  
 Lepage or Lapage, B., *passim* and  
   189, 253, 255, 272, 850  
 Lepage's r., 655, 975, 1247, 1254,  
   1262  
 Lepidium rudemale, 16  
   sativum, 16  
   virginianum, 16  
 Lepus americanus, 225  
   bairdi, 1123  
   washingtonianus, 865  
   artemisia, 118, 866  
   campestris, 116, 124, 225, 269,  
   809, 865, 1088  
   nuttalli, 866  
   sylvaticus, 866  
   townsendi, 865  
   virginianus, 865  
 Le Rock, Mr., 203  
 letter of credit, xxxi, 818  
 Lester, Hubbard, cxiv, cxvi  
 Lewis and Clark, lxx and *passim*:  
   co., Mont., 430, 433, 1080  
 Lewis and Clark's  
   Bitter-root Mt. trail, 595, 598  
   Estimate of the Western Indians,  
   1244  
   letter to Chaboillez, 187  
   Meteorological Register, 1264  
   pass, 421, 430, 550, 551, 803,  
   1067, 1071, 1076, 1077, 1078,  
   1260  
 Lewis and Clark's Remarks and Re-  
   flections, 1281  
   r., 727  
   Summary Statement, cxxiv  
 Lewis and Hook (or Hooke), lxx  
 Lewis co., Tenn., xli, l, lii, liv, lvii, lviii  
   co., Wash., 717  
   street, St. Louis, Mo., xl  
 Lewis, Fielding, xvi  
   John, xvi  
   Meriwether, *passim*, and esp. as  
   follows:  
     commission as Governor,  
       xxxviii  
     death of, xli, xliv  
     elegy on, by Wilson, xlv  
     Essay on an Indian Policy,  
       by, 1215  
     instructions from Jefferson to,  
       xxiii  
     letters of, xxii, xxxvi, xxxvii,  
       lxx, 167, 1185  
     Memoir of, by Jefferson, xv,  
       cxxiv, cxxix  
     monument to, xxii, liii, lvii,  
       lviii, lix, lx  
     muster-roll of, cxi, 167, 257,  
       259  
     notice of, li  
     particulars of death of, xlv  
     portraits of, xlviii, li  
     Observations and Reflections,  
       etc., by, cxxiv, 1215  
     Supplement to Jefferson's  
       Memoir of, by Coues, xliii  
 Nicholas, xvii  
 Reuben, lxxix  
 Robert, xvi  
 Samuel, lxxxvii, 721  
 T. H., 86, 88, 103, 106  
 Lewis' ancient lake, 975  
   basin, 1121  
   pass, 551  
   point, 715, 716, 717  
   r., in Idaho, Ore., and Wash.,  
     528, 529, 535, 572, 573, 583,  
     585, 621, 622, 623, 624, 635,  
     636, 637, 638, 643, 786, 787,  
     801, 802, 971, 975, 976, 983,  
     984, 985, 986, 987, 996, 1033,  
     1034, 1036, 1038, 1123, 1245,  
     1246, 1247, 1254, 1255, 1261,  
     1263, and see Snake r.  
   r., Wash., 696, 697, 913, 916,  
     960, 1249, 1262  
   woodpecker, 428, 456, 877, 878,  
     1042  
 Lewisia rediviva, 543

- Lewiston, 594, 597, 616, 620, 970, 972,  
     978, 987  
     shoals, 619  
 Lexington, Mo., 29  
     Ore., 730  
 Lexington University, lxxxv  
 Liatris scariosa, 239  
     squarrosa, 239  
 Libérateur, 92  
 Liberté, 64, 69, 77, 253  
 Library of Congress, lviii, cxi  
     State Dept., lviii  
     Supreme Court, lviii  
     Tennessee, lviii  
 Lick cr., 587  
 licorice, 302, 739, 823  
 Life and Times of Cass, xlix, cxxiii  
 Lighting Crow, 159  
 Lightning cr., 1074  
 Lightwood lakes, 84  
 Lignite (town), 1160  
 Ligustrum vulgare, 84  
 Likawis, 758  
 Liliaceæ, 826  
 lily, 1057  
 Limax columbianus, 742  
 Limestone (a place), lxx  
 Limnæidæ, 896  
 Lincoln, Mont., 1075  
 Link, Solomon, lxix  
 Linnæus, 868, 890  
 Linum perenne, 423  
 liquorice, 823  
 Lisa, M., lxxix, 62, 242, 256, 443,  
     1153, 1154, 1232  
 Lisbon, 18  
 Little basin, 265, 266  
     Belt mts., 322, 333, 344, 381  
     bend of Mo. r., 147, 151  
 Bighorn r., 1154, 1159, 1160  
     r. (another), 1158, 1159  
 Blackfoot r., 1071  
 Bow (a chief), 72, 88  
     cr., 88, 106, 1258  
     inclosure, 88  
 Cedar isl., 113  
 Cheyenne r., 154  
 Crow, 1183  
 Deer cr., 1139  
 Dog cr., 324, 332  
 Dry cr., 294, 299, 1259  
     r., 299, 1111, 1259  
 Fox, 184, 241  
 Gate of the mts., 439  
 Giant rap., 1149  
 Good Woman's cr., 15  
 Heart butte, 173  
     r., 173  
 Little Horn r., 1152  
     r. (another), 1158, 1159  
 Knife r., 274, 1117, 1174  
 Lake r., 1262  
 Manhou cr., 15, 1257  
 Minnetaree village, 1177  
 Missouri r., 261, 267, 268, 1173,  
     1176, 1259  
 Muddy cr., Cascade co., Mont.,  
     415, 416  
     r., Mo., 10  
     r., Mont., 287  
     r., N. D., 278  
 Nemaha r., 46, 1258  
 Osage Inds., 12, 26, 1209, 1216,  
     1257  
 People, 86  
 Platte r., 35, 517, 1258  
 Porcupine cr., 300  
     r., 1158  
 Prickly-pear cr., 422, 1075  
 Raven, 182, 189, 214, 1181  
 Rock cr., 324  
 Rocky cr., 324  
     cr., br. of Milk r., 301  
     Mt. cr., 322, 324  
     mts., 301, 314, 322, 323, 341,  
     347  
 Rosebud r., 1141  
 Saline r., 16, 17  
 Salmon r., Idaho, 1255  
 Sandy cr., 341  
 Shallow r., 35  
 Sioux r., 70, 1204, 1258  
 Spirits, 86  
 Tabo cr., 27  
 Tarkio cr., 42  
 Thief, 77  
 Timber cr., 1138  
 Wabash, lxiv  
 Water cr., 1073  
 White Salmon r., Wash., 678,  
     947, 1262  
 Wolf Mt. cr., 1157  
     mts., 1150  
     r., 1156, 1157, 1158  
     r., (another), 1163  
 Wolf's Medicine, 184  
 York, Pa., ci  
 Littorina scutulata, 896  
     sitchana, 896  
 Livingston, 1131, 1134, 1136, 1138  
 Livingstone, Robt. R., xxxiv  
 lizard, 898, 899, 900, 966, 968, 1018  
 Loafer Inds., 130  
 Lobelia inflata, 780  
 Lock cr., 1137  
 Lockhart, Patrick, lxx

- Locongotiha, 183  
 locust, 1142  
 Locust Grove, Ky., lxiii  
 Lodge of Ancient York Masons, lxxiv  
     where all Dance r., 1147  
 Logan, Mont., 1131, 1132, 1133, 1135  
     N. D., 170  
 logcock, 875, 1065  
 Loisel, Registro, 126  
 Loisel's fort, 126, 1195, 1259  
 Lo Lo cr. or flk. of Clark's, St. Mary's,  
     or Bitter-root r., in Mont., 590,  
     599, 600, 601, 603  
     of Kooskooskee r., in Idaho,  
     1001, 1014, 1040  
     pass, 594  
     P. O., Idaho, 1040  
     trail, 594, 1057  
     (see also Lou Lou)  
 London Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 Lone Pine rap., 329  
 Long bend of Mo. r., 123  
     Dalles, 955  
     Island, N. Y., lxiv  
     isl., in Upper Columbia r., 969  
     Lake cr., 172  
     "narrow island," in Lower Colum-  
     bia r., 698 (Clark's MS. says he  
     only "supposed" it to be an  
     island, which it never was)  
     narrows, 666, 667, 668, 951, 953,  
     954, 955, 956  
     reach of Columbia r., 964  
 Long, Maj. S. H., 5, 6, 9, 11, 37, 40, 62,  
     72, 89, 96, 844, 846, 848, 1222  
 long-leaved pine, 1041, 1045  
 Longreach Elbow, 964  
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme,  
     cxiii  
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and  
     Brown, cxxv  
 longspur, 349  
 long-tailed deer, 952  
 Lonicera, 38, 835  
     involucrata, 282  
 Lookout bend, 146, 147, 151, 1194  
     cr., 149  
 loon, 881  
 Lost Horse cr., 586, 587  
 Louasell, see Loisel  
 loucirvia, 678  
 Louiselle, see Loisel  
 Louisiana, xxiii, xxvi, xxxiii, xxxiv,  
     xxxv, 1, 2, 11, 23, 1215  
     Gazette, xl, lxxix  
     tanager, 1035  
 Louisiane, Hist. De la, 24  
 Louis's r., 573, and see Lewis's r.  
 Louisville, Ky., lxiv, lxviii, lxxxv,  
     ciii, 2, 1185  
 Louisville's fort, 1195  
 Lou Lou, Missoula co., Mont., 589  
     cr., or flk., Mont., 590, 592, 593,  
     and see Lo Lo  
 Loup r., 1258  
 loup-cervier, 211, 734, and see Lynx  
     and lynx  
 louservia, 211, 250, 847  
 Loutre cr. and isl., 9  
 louverin, 211  
 Lower Big cr., 588, 1119  
     Brule Inds., 130  
     cañon of Yellowstone r., 1134  
     cascades, 685, 941  
     Chinookans, 701, 711, 717  
     Coquille Inds., 760  
     Deer cr., 1139  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Killamuck Inds., 759  
     Kooskooskee r., 616, 617, 1001  
     Lewiston shoals, 619  
     Missouri r., 51  
     Nez-percé Inds., 988  
     Oven isl., 48  
     Umpqua Inds., 759  
 Lowland Sitcanxu, 130  
 Lucelle, see Loisel  
 lucervia, 734  
 Lucette, see Loisel  
 Lucilia caesar, 1019  
 Luckaso, Luckkarso, 761, 1252  
 Luckawis, 758, 1251  
 Lucktons, 758, 1251  
 lues Veneris, 780  
 Lu Lu flk., 590, and see Lo Lo and  
     Lou Lou  
 Lukawis, see Luckawis  
 Lumley, Chas., 501  
 Lummi res., 913  
 Lunatia heros, 898  
     lewisi, 898  
 Lundy's Lane, civ  
 Lutra canadensis, 175, 409, 852  
 Lutraria capax, 896  
     maxima, 896  
 Lyceum, U. S. Naval, lxxix  
 Lydia (brig), 903  
 Lyman co., 116, 117, 125  
 lynx, 211, 734, 755, 847  
 Lynx canadensis, 211, 847  
     fasciatus, 678, 734, 755, 847, 912  
     rufus, 847  
  

**M**

 Macaw territory, 775  
 Mackay, Mr. J., 74, 790

- Mackenzie, Alex., 591, 692  
     Chas., 1177  
     Donald, 691  
     (see also Mc)  
 Mackinaw boat, 4, 1109  
     Compy., 212  
 Macoma nasuta, 897  
 Macon, 206  
 Maclura aurantiaca (*lapsu*), 21  
 MacrEacan, Mr., 1184  
 Mactridæ, 896  
 Madavoay r., 41  
 Madison, James, xxxv, lxxiv, civ, 9,  
     446  
 Madison mts., 443  
     r., 438, 443, 446, 467, 470, 801,  
     1108, 1130, 1131, 1132  
 Madison's cave, 864  
 Madowesians, 97, 98  
 magpie, 118, 272, 875, 953, 1111  
 Magpie cr., 430  
 Maha, Mahar, see Omaha  
     cr., 75  
 Maha, Mahaha, Maharha, Maharhar,  
     Mahawha, 176, 183, 197, 260,  
     1177, 1179, 1181, 1258, 1259  
 Mahican, 148  
 Mahnotah, 184, 202  
 Mahoney cr., 1247  
 Mahpaphahzhah r., 371  
 Mahpaphapapassatoo, 202  
 Mahserassa, 184  
 Mahtopanato, 193  
 Mahtoree, 93  
 Mahtushahzhah, 315  
 Main Divide, 430, 550, 1124, and see  
     Continental  
     of Bitter-root mts., 580, 594  
 Major's cr., 677, 949  
 Malheur co., 1254  
     r., 1254  
 mallard, 448, 456, 743, 886, 912  
 Mallotus pacificus, 895  
     villosus, 895  
 Malta bend, 24, 26  
 Mamillaria missouriensis, 441  
 mammoth, xxv  
 Mandan beads, 245  
     buffalo-dance, 221  
     codex, 152, 229, 233, 253, 260,  
     261  
     Inds., xxiii, xxxvi, lxxxvii, 3, 173,  
     174, 175, 176, 177, 178, etc.;  
     chaps. v., vi., etc.; 196, 197,  
     207, 208, 220, 230, 233, etc.;  
     1176, 1177, 1188, 1182, 1184,  
     1189, 1191, 1192, 1259  
     invoice, xxxvi  
 Mandan letter, xxxvi  
     medicine-dance, 222  
     (town), N. D., 174  
 Manetopa Inds., 193  
 Manitari, 183  
 Maniteau cr., 15  
 Manithou r., 17  
 Manitoba, 261, 262  
 Manito or Manitou cr., 15, 17, 1257  
     isl., 17  
     r., 16, 17, 1257  
     rocks, 15  
 Mankizitah r., 117  
 Manton, Mr. Walter, ix  
 manuscripts, original, xciv, xcv, xcvi  
 manzanita, 827  
 maple, 679, 834, 908, 911  
 maps, 221, 642, 658, 801, 803, etc.  
 Marais des Liards, lxix  
 Marapa r., 158  
 Marbois, Barbe, xxxiv  
 Marengo, 983, 985  
 Margaritana margaritifera, 897, 1016  
 Maria's pass, 350, 356, 363, 1094  
     r., 343, 344, 345, 346, 354, 356,  
     357, 359, 518, 817, 1064, 1084,  
     1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089,  
     1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094,  
     1095, 1096, 1097, 1100, 1101,  
     1105, 1106, 1260  
 Marie, Alexis, lxxviii  
 Marietta, xxv  
 Maringo, 983  
 Maripa r., 158  
 Marks, Dr., xciii  
     Mrs., xciv  
 marl, 305  
 marmot, 564, 963  
 Marquette and Joliot, 20  
 Maropa r., 158  
 Marrow, see Moreau r.  
 Marsh cr., 586  
 Marshal, Andrew, cx  
 Marshaskap or Marshaskass r., 1158,  
     1159  
 marsh-grass, 1035  
 Marshy isls., 1250  
 Martha's or Marthy's r., 289, 1112,  
     1159  
 martin, 444  
 Martin, Barclay, lviii, lxii  
     Capt., 37  
 Martin co., 157  
 Martin's isl., 696, 913, 1250  
 Mary's r., 585, and see St. Mary's r.  
 Marysville, 422, 1075  
 Masons, Anc. York, lxxiv  
 Mashaskap r., 1158, 1159

- Massac, xxiv  
 Massachusetts, 148  
 Mast cr., 14  
 Master Neddy, cxv, cxvii  
 Mastodon, xxv  
 Matootonka, 182  
 Matthews, Dr. W., 184, 1178, 1184  
 Maubuksheahokeah, 228  
 Mauro, P., cxvi  
 Maury, Parson, xviii  
 Maury co., Tenn., lvii, lviii, lxi  
 Maximilian, 1184  
 Maximilian's jay, 454  
 Maxwell, J., li, cxxiii  
 Maxwell's point, 696  
 may-apple, 1283  
 Maynadier's cr., 1163  
 Mayor of Benton, Mont., ix  
 Mayradier's cr., 1163  
 Mazama montana, 851  
 McAdow's cañon, 1138  
 McClanen, Capt., 1210  
 McClellan, Capt., 1210, 1230  
     Capt. R., 1204, 1207, 1208,  
     1229  
 McClelland, Mr., 62, 1207, is one of  
     the above captains  
 McCracken or McCrachen, Mr. H., 178,  
     187, 1184  
 McDonnell, Allen, 1184  
 McDougal, an Astorian, 716, 728  
 McHenry co., 262  
 McHesser's cr., 475  
 McIntosh co., 170  
 McKeehan, David, cii, civ, cxviii, cxix,  
     cxx, cxxii, 150, 327, 1191  
 McKenzie, R., 187, 203, 226, 232, 248,  
     1174  
     Sir A., cxi, cxii, cxiv, 950  
     (see also Mack-)  
 McKenzie Head, 715  
 McLean co., 177, 179, 261  
 McNair, Alex., xxxv, lxxv, lxxvii  
 McNeal, Hugh, *passim*, and 255, 484,  
     752, 1083  
 McNeal's cr., 404, 495, 498, 1129  
 McRea, Major, xxiv  
 McTavish, Mr., 240  
 M'Vickar, Rev. Dr. A., cxxx, cxxxi,  
     4, 53, 80, 713, 876, 991, 1000,  
     1105, 1160  
 Mdewakantonwan, 99, 102  
 Meagher co., 430  
 Meares, Capt. John, 713  
 medals, 1003, 1190, 1191  
 medicine, 1190  
     bag, 625  
     dance, 222  
     medicine, practice of, 989, 990, 1005,  
     1021, 1024  
     stone, 236, 237, 986  
 Medicine Bow cr., 1139  
     Bow mts., 485  
     Creek treaty, 59  
     Hill r., 125  
     Knoll r., 127  
     r., 371, 383, 430, 1069, 1079,  
     1080, 1081, 1132, 1260, and see  
     Sun r.  
     rock, 154  
     Rock coulee, 1091  
 Meenah Wakpa, 261  
 Melanerpes erythrocephalus, 877, 878,  
     1111, 1289  
 melanians, 896  
 Melaniidæ, 896  
 Meleagris americana, 36  
 Meles taxus, 862  
 mellow-bug, 930  
 melon-bug, 931  
 Melukitz, 760  
 Memacanjio, 101  
 Memahopa, 236  
 Memaloose Alahoe, 677, 682, 910,  
     949  
 Memoir of Meriwether Lewis, Jeffer-  
     son's, xv  
     of Patrick Gass, xcix  
     of William Clark, lxiii  
     Supplement to Jefferson's, xliii  
 Memphis, Tenn., xi, lii  
 Menard, Pierre, lxxix  
     Sophia, lxvii  
 Mendenhall, Prof. T. C., ix  
 Mendenhall's cr., 1138  
 Menominee, 148  
 menstruants, 987, 999  
 Mentha canadensis, 391  
 Mephitis mephitis, 120, 866  
 Meramec r., 40  
 Mercer co., 179, 261  
 merganser, 386, 456, 887  
 Mergus serrator, 386, 456, 887  
 Meriwether family, xvii  
 Meriwether's bay, 723, 727, 728, 797,  
     905, 1263  
 Merriam, Dr. C. H., 1032  
 Merrill, 1140  
 Mershon Printing Compy., x  
 Merula migratoria, 875, 1065, 1288  
 Messages to Congress, xx, xxxiv,  
     xxxvii, cviii, cix, cx, cxiv, 4,  
     904, 1244  
 Me hip, Mr., 790  
 Metaharta, 184, 198  
 Metamorphoses of Ovid, 166

- Metcowee, 965, 966  
 Meteorological observations, Hunter's, cx  
     Register, Lewis and Clark's, 1264  
 Methodist Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 Methow, 965  
 Metolius r., 962  
 Mexican mts., 328  
 Miami cr., 25  
     Inds., 148  
     r., c  
 Micacuopsiba, 101  
 mice, 864  
 Michaux, André, xx  
 Michilimackinac Compy., 212  
 Micksucksealton, 1256  
 Micmac, 148  
 Mid Cañon, 420  
 Middendorff, 896, 898  
 Middle Boulder r., 1139  
     Caddoans, 55  
     cr., 1135  
     fk. of Kooskooskee r., 1001, 1026  
     fk. of Salmon r., 534  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Park, Colo., 485, 486  
 Middletown, Ky., lxvii  
 Miditadi, 183  
 Mihopash, Mihopinish, 237  
 Miles city, 1160, 1161, 1163  
 Milford, 262  
 Milhau, Dr. J. J., 760  
 Militia of Louisiana, xxxix  
 Milk r., 293, 301, 345, 1091, 1094, 1111, 1259  
     River post, 301  
 Mill cr. (Dalles), 669, 950  
     cr., Mont., 588, 1119  
 Miller, Col., civ  
 Mills co., 51, 52, 53  
     isl., 18  
 Miltenberger, Anthony, cxv  
 Milton, Mont., 1164  
     Ore., 914, 931  
     cr., 931  
 Minah Wakpa, 261  
 Minatari, 183  
 Mindawarcarton, 99, 102  
 Mine r., 17, 1257  
 Mineral bluffs, 81, 518  
 Miner's rap., 1001  
 Minetare, 183  
 Ming's bar, 425  
 Minikooju, 130  
 Minitari, 183  
 mink, 853  
 Minnaesa r., 1154  
 Minnakenozzo, Minnakineazzo, Minneconjou, 100, 101, 128, 129, 130  
 Minnesota r., 80, 89, 1221, 1240  
     watershed, 89  
 Minnessurree, 202  
 Minnetaree, 183, 196, 198, 199, 200, 219, 225, 261, 262, etc.  
     of Mo. r., 448, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1188, 1189, 1234, 1259  
     of the North, or Fort de Prairie, 493, 1005, 1086, 1095, 1098, 1099, 1110  
 Minnissurree, 183  
 Minoma, Mo., lxvii  
 mint, 391  
 Mires, Jacob, 1225  
 Miry cr., 261  
     r., 1176, 1177, 1259  
 Missel shell r., 1110  
 Mission cr., 1137, 1138  
     Crow Ind., 1137  
     Lapwai, 619  
 Mississippi r., *passim* and xxix, xxx, xl, 89, 1263  
 Missoula, 585, 586, 590, 1068, 1071, 1128  
     co., 585, 1073, 1122  
     r., 585, 991, 1067, 1068  
     watershed, 594  
 Missouri Fur Compy., lxxix, 62, 1154  
     Gazette, xl, lxxiv, 9  
     Inds., 22, 23, 26, 61, 64, 65, 1236, 1257  
     Masonic Lodge, No. 12, lxxviii  
     Republican, lxxvi  
     r., not indexed (throughout the book)  
     Saturday News, lxxvi  
     State, or Terr., xxxiv, xxxv, lxvii  
     watershed, 98  
     black-tail, 705  
 Missouriopolis, 14  
 Mitchell, Judge J. T., ix  
 Mitchell's cr., 429  
 Mix co., 112  
 Miyokendi r., 113  
 moccasin, 567  
 Moccasin buttes, 347  
     Inds., 211  
     mts., 322  
     with Holes Inds., 523  
 moccasin-flower, 1058, 1062  
 moccasin-snake, 1018  
 modus vivendi, 854  
 Mohegan, 148  
 Moin, Moingona, etc., 20, and see Des Moines

- Mokis, 479  
 Molale, Molele, Mollale, 1038  
 mole, 864  
 Moige torosus, 900  
 mollusks, 896  
 molly-cottontail, 866  
 Molothrus ater, 1065, 1081, 1288  
 Mombran, see Montbrun  
 monax, 564  
 Moncure cr., 1074  
 Moneekis, Monekis r., 356  
 Monekagotha, 72  
 mongos, 776  
 Moniteau co., 15  
 Monnell's fort, 1160  
 Monongahela r., c  
 Monroe, James, xxxiv, xxxv, lxxv  
 Monroe rap., 1164  
 Mont Pluvieux, 695  
     Rainy, 695  
 Montagnais, 148  
 Mountain's cr., 41  
 Montauk, 143  
 Montbrun's tavern, 10  
 Monterey, 713, 854  
 Monter's cr., 41  
 Montgomery co., Va., lxx  
 Monthly Anthology, cx  
     Review, cxv  
 Monticello, Va., xv, xvi, xxxix, xcv,  
     250  
     Wash., 698  
 Monument, Lewis', xxii, xlix, l, li,  
     liii, lvii, lviii, lix, lx  
 Monumental Committee's report, lviii  
     rap., 631  
     rock, 631  
 Moon cr., 1160  
 moonac, moonax, 564, 966, 968  
 Moore, Mr., 790  
     Dr. S. B., lviii, lxii  
 moose, 845, 1032  
 moose-bird, 876  
 moosis, 1032  
 Moquis, 479  
 Morchella esculenta, 1049  
 More, Mr., 800  
 Moreau cr., 14, 1257  
     r., 156  
 morel, 1049  
 Morgan sta., Mont., 1162  
 Morgan's isl., 46  
 Morton co., 171, 173, 174  
 Morou, see Moreau  
 Morrison, Wm., lxxix  
 Morrow co., 649  
 Morus rubra, 32, 48  
 Moscheto cr., 53  
 Moscow, xix  
 Moses, 490  
 Mosier's cr., 677  
 mosquito, 417, 431, etc.  
 Mosquito cr., 53, 1258  
     cr., Idaho, 994, 1032  
 mother of pearl, 1016  
 Mouingouina, 20  
 Mount, see Mt.  
 mountain artillery, 402  
     boomer, 861  
     cock, 525, 1289  
     goat, 678, 850, 941  
     hare, 1123  
     lion, 865  
     plover, 433  
     quail, 936  
     sheep (*i. e.*, Rocky Mountain  
         goat), 678, 1058, 1065  
     sheep, 613  
     trout, 894  
 Mountain Side, Mont., 1134  
 Mountrail co., N. D., 274  
 Mourning ground, 69  
 mouse, 864  
 Mouse r., 6, 89, 261, 262, 273, 279,  
     1177, 1259  
 mouswah, 1032  
 Mptolyas r., 962  
 Mt. Adams, 647, 923  
     Coffin, 698, 699, 910  
     Ellis, 1131  
     Helien, 694  
     Hood, 644, 647, 656, 669, 677,  
         699, 919, 923, 962, 975, 976,  
         992, 1038  
     Idaho, 1000, 1026, 1027  
     Jefferson, 647, 916, 923, 924, 962,  
         975, 976, 1038  
     Moran, 1153  
     Neahkahna or Necamey, 749, 750  
     Pleasant, lv  
     Rainier, Rainy, Ranier, Regnier,  
         647, 694, 923  
     Solo, 699, 910  
     St. Elias, 713  
     St. Helen, Helena, or Helen's,  
         646, 694, 923  
     Tacoma, 923  
 Mud isl., 113, 1198  
 Muddy cr., br. of Sun r., 1081  
     cr., Cascade co., Mont., 416  
     r., Mo., 10, 28, 1257  
     r., Mont., 287, 289, 290  
     r., N. D., 275, 276, 278  
     (see also Big and Little)  
 Muir city, 1134  
 mulberry, 45



- Mulberry hill, Ky., lxiii, lxvii,  
 lxviii  
 mule, 547, 558  
 mule-deer, 546, 715, 844, 1058  
 Mulknoma r., 691  
 Mullan, Lt. John, 588, 592, 990  
 Mullan's pass, 1071  
 trail, 595, 601, 1002, 1057  
 trail, Shaw to Benton, 1086  
 mullet, 519, 953, 976  
 Mulluk, 760  
 Mulpah r., 1255  
 Multnomah co., 683, 692  
 falls, on Columbia r., 689, 932,  
 937  
 falls of Multnomah r., 925,  
 932  
 Inds., 523, 691, 711, 916, 923,  
 931, 932, 933, 938, 1248, 1249,  
 1262  
 isl., 916  
 r., 691, 692, 916, 919, 922, 923,  
 924, 925, 928, 975, 976, 1248,  
 1249, 1253, 1254, 1262  
 mungo or mungoose, 776  
 Munsee Inds., 148  
 Murrow cr., 1257, and see Moreau  
 Mus decumanus, 863, 864  
 floridanus, 40  
 Musca domestica, 1019  
 vomitoria, 315  
 muscle, see mussel  
 Muscleshell rap., 646, 1247, 1261  
 r., 315, 518, 1110, 1259  
 Muscle shoal r., 1110  
 Mushinga, 72  
 Muskogean, 98, 148  
 Musqueto cr., 53, 1258  
 cr., Idaho, 994  
 mussel, 76, 646, 731, 896, 897  
 Musselshell bend, 318  
 r., 316, 518, 1110, 1136  
 Mustela americana, 251  
 canadensis, 848  
 pennanti, 806, 848  
 Mustelidae, 670, 848  
 Muster cr., 1161  
 muster-roll, cxi, 257, 259, 816  
 Mustleshell r., 316  
 musu, muswa, 1032  
 Mutton mts., 962  
 Myers sta., Mont., 1156, 1157  
 Mylochilus caurinus, 970  
 Myr r., 1176  
 Mystic lake, 1133  
 Mytilidae, 896  
 Mytilus californianus, 731  
 edulis, 731, 896
- Nacota, 193  
 Nacu, Nacumi, 760  
 Nadawa r., 41, 517  
 Nadiouxioux, 98  
 Nadowa isl., 1207  
 r., 1207  
 Nadowasi, 98  
 Nadoway r., 41  
 Nadowessiwag, 97, 98  
 Naduet, 41  
 Nahwah r., 599, 600, 601, 603, 1001,  
 1014, 1040  
 Nakoaiq r., 931  
 Nanpashene Society, 96  
 Nantikoke, 148  
 Napias cr., 577  
 Napoth r., 914  
 narnis-berry, 158  
 Narragansett, 148  
 narrow-dock, 415  
 Narrows of Columbia r., 664, 665, 666,  
 667, 668, 951, 953, 954, 955,  
 956, 1248, 1262, and see Long  
 and Short  
 Nasal r., 761  
 Nashville American (paper), xlviii  
 Nashville, Mo., 15  
 Tenn., xlviii, li, lii, liii, lviii, civ  
 Natchez, Miss., lii  
 Trace, xlvii, l, lii, liii, liv  
 Natica herculea, 898  
 heros, 898  
 lewis, 898  
 National museum, 1169  
 Park, 1134, see Yellowstone  
 Natural Walls, 338, 1108, 1109, 1260  
 Naudowessies, 98  
 Nauset, 148  
 Navajo, 478  
 Naval Chronicle, xlviii, li  
 Lyceum, lxxix  
 Nawizi r., 108  
 Nebraska, *passim*  
 city, 49  
 r., 51  
 Nedlewhauld or Nedwauld r., 990  
 Nechacoe, Nechacoke, Nechacokee,  
 Nechacolee, Nechecolee, 922,  
 926, 927  
 Neeketo, 759  
 Neechacokee, 1248  
 Neechaooke r., 1  
 Neecho  
 Neekee, 1251  
 Neely, 3, xli, xlix,  
 Neerchok or Neer nokoon, 761,  
 917, 922, 1248

- Neeshnabatona r., 45, 1258  
 Neeshnepankeekook, etc., 989, 994,  
 996, 1004, 1032, 1039  
 Negisticook cr., 699, 909  
 Negundo aceroides, 267, 282, 420  
 Nehalem bay, 749, 750, 751  
 r., 750  
 Nehanan r., 747  
 Neighing Horse, 183  
 Neill, Rev. Dr. Edw. D., x, 1065  
 Nekanican r., 747  
 Nelart's bay, 751  
 Nelson, Admiral, 721  
 Nemaha co., 43, 46  
 r., 24, 43, 44, 46, 1206, 1207,  
 1250, 1258  
 Nemaquinier, 924, 1249  
 Nematnomaq, 692  
 Nemo r., 1254  
 nemorhedine ruminants, 851  
 Nemshaw, see Nemaha  
 Neoghe, 22  
 Neotacha, 22  
 Neotoma cinerea, 40, 400, 863  
 floridana, 10, 863  
 occidentalis, 864  
 Nequally cr., 699, 909  
 Nereocystis lutkeana, 898  
 Nestocton, 758  
 Nestucca, 775  
 Netarts bay, 751  
 Netul r., 726, 727, 791, 1263  
 New Jersey, 431  
 Madrid, xxxv, xxxviii  
 Mandan isl., 233  
 Mexico, 1230  
 Orleans, xxxiv, 1, lxvi  
 Testament, 619  
 Timber r., 679  
 Year's day of 1806, 742  
 York Compy., 1225  
 Nation, ix, xci  
 New York, Mont., 429  
 N. Y., xl, lxiv, cxxiii  
 Newastarton, 101  
 Newburgh, Tenn., xli, lli, liv  
 Newdarcha, 22  
 Newman, John, 167, 253, 258  
 Newton, Prof. Alfred, ix  
 Nez-percé co., 617, 987, 1001, 1002  
 cr., 582  
 fk. of Clark's r., 582, 586, 1120  
 Inds., 522, 605, 606, 988, and see  
 Chopunnish  
 pass, 586  
 res., 603  
 r., 582  
 trail, 524, 586, 593, 59 1002  
 Miami cr., 751, 757  
 Nichinanbatonais, Nichinibatone r., 45  
 Nichols, Col., civ  
 Nicollet, Prof., 66, 81  
 Nidmahaw, see Nemaha  
 Nielee, 757  
 Niellia, 835  
 Nigger Tom isl., 919  
 Night cr., 123  
 nighthawk, 398, 1289  
 Nightingale cr., 14  
 Nikepun r., 677  
 Nile r., xix  
 Nimakas, Nimehaw, Nimmehaw, see  
 Nemaha  
 nine-bark, 835  
 Nine-mile cr., 36  
 ninnegehe, 139  
 Niobrara r., 10\*, 108, 1200  
 Nipmuc, 148  
 Nishnabatana, Nishnahbatona, or  
 Nishnebottona r., 45, 47, 48,  
 and see Neesh-  
 Niutatci, 22  
 Nixon, Geo., lix  
 Nocktock r., 973  
 Nodana, see Nodawa  
 Nodaqua r., 41  
 Nodawa or Nodaway co., 41  
 r., 41, 44, 1258  
 Nodowa r., 41  
 No-heart cr., 67  
 Nootapareescar, 198  
 Nootka Inds., 774  
 sound, xviii, xxxi, 713, 714, 789  
 Nootka-Columbian Inds., 774  
 No-preserves isl., 110, 1199  
 Norris cr., 334  
 North Boulder r., 453, 455  
 Cheyenne Ind. res., 1159  
 cr., 434  
 fk. of Cheyenne r., 147, 1160,  
 1162  
 Cokalahishkit r., 1073  
 Dearborn r., 1078  
 Fish cr., 579  
 Kooskooskee r., 612, 616,  
 997, 1045, 1057  
 Lewis' r., 622, 1255  
 Lewis' r., Wash., 913  
 Maria's r., 1092, 1093  
 Missouri r., 343  
 Platte r., 1162  
 Salmon r., 528, 529, 533, 577  
 Wisdom r., 529  
 mt., 323, 341, 346  
 Mt. cr., 323, 1259  
 Park, Colo., 51, 485, 486

- North Platte r., 51, 108, 485, 486  
 r. (Rio Colorado), xxviii  
 r. (Rio Grande), xxviii  
 Northern Boundary Survey, 1109  
 Caddoans, 55, 144  
 Lights, 190  
 Nez-Perce trail, 524, 586, 593,  
 594, 1002  
 Pacific R. R., 641, 1070, 1134,  
 1136, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1147,  
 1148, 1149, 1151, 1156, 1158,  
 1159, 1160, 1161, 1164  
 Northwest Compy., 203, 212, 225,  
 238, 239, 240, 241, 728, 1177,  
 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229  
 1237, 1238  
 Norway cr., 82  
 notations of the weather, etc., 1264  
 notebooks, xciv, xcv  
 No-timber cr., 143, 1194  
 Notophthalmus torosus, 900  
 Nowada, see Nodawa  
 Nsietsawus, 744  
 Nucifraga columbiana, 530  
 Numenius longirostris, 276, 347, 411,  
 1109, 1288  
 nutcracker, 530  
 Nuttall, Thomas, 406, 864, 866, 905,  
 974  
 Nuttall's whippoorwill, 171
- O**
- Oahtaroup r., 1163  
 oak, 833  
 Oak cr., 158  
 point, 909  
 Oakanagan, Oakanazen, Oakinacken,  
 Oakinagan, 974  
 Oaktanpaserha cr., 284  
 Oaktaroup, Oaktarponer r., 1163, 1164  
 Oatlashoot, 582, 1056  
 Obituary of Clark of 1838 cited, lxxvi  
 observations, astronomical, 670, 671  
 and reflections, cxxix  
 Observatoire de Clarke, 714  
 Ocean in view, 702  
 Ocoa, xxx  
 Éfil de Fer, or Effroi, 50  
 O'Fallon, Benj., lxx, lxxx, xci  
 Col. John, lxx  
 Dr. James, lxx  
 O'Fallon's cr., 1163  
 Ogallala, Oglala, 99, 101, 130  
 Ognion r., 269  
 Oheenaw, Ohhaw, Ohheenaw, 182,  
 184, 205, 236, 241  
 Ohio r., xxxv, lxxxvi, c  
 Oisconsing r., 1221  
 Ojibwa, Ojibway, 148, 194  
 Okandanda, 99, 128, 129, 130, 133,  
 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,  
 141  
 Okanagan, Okenagan, Okenagen,  
 Okinagan, Okenakan, Okini-  
 kaine, Oknagan, Oknagen, 974  
 Inds., 605  
 r., 1255  
 Okobojou cr., 146  
 isl., 144  
 Okonagan, Okunookan, 974  
 Oksut ridge, 1086  
 Old Baldy, 1047  
 mission, 619  
 route, 70  
 Testament, 986  
 Woman at a Distance, 183  
 oldfield lark, 876  
 Oleaschoot, 582  
 Olive cr., 652, 967  
 Oliver co., 175, 176  
 Olor buccinator, 885, 886  
 columbianus, 885, 886  
 olthen, 895  
 Omadi, 74  
 Omaha, 52, 66  
 cr., 75  
 Inds., 9, 74, 75, 76, 98, 137, 517,  
 1204, 1258  
 Ompschara, 184, 243  
 Oncorhynchus, 892, 893  
 chavicha, 545, 891, 892  
 gorbusha, 892  
 keta, 892  
 kisutch, 892, 893  
 lycadon, 545  
 nerka, 545, 892  
 quinnat, 545, 892  
 One-eye, 242, 1180  
 Oneonta falls, 937  
 Ongpatonga, 72  
 onion, 268, 432, 435, 915, 1029  
 Onion cr., 269, 1259  
 isl., 432  
 Oniario (sloop-of-war), 728  
 Oohenonpas, 130  
 Oonmauwie r., 960  
 Ootlashoot, 582, 583, 584, 585, 774,  
 1034, 1036, 1056, 1059, 1062,  
 1063, 1066, 1122, 1246, 1256  
 open letter of credit, xxxi  
 Opuntia, 123, 438  
 fragilis, 317  
 orchid, 1058, 1062  
 Ord, Geo., 40, 111, 842, 845, 850, 851,  
 854, 856, 860, 868, 872, 886

- Ordway, Serg. John, *passim* and xiii, xxxvi, xciv, 2, 41, 74, 201, 254, 411, 1032, 1064, 1084, 1085, 1107, 1113, 1125, 1128, 1131, 1176, 1205  
Ordway's cr., 422  
    Journal, lxxxvi, xciv  
Oregon r., xxvi, xxxi  
Oregon, *passim*  
    border, 644  
    crab-apple, 826  
    fever, cxxxi  
    robin, 873  
    ruffed grouse, 872  
    Ky. and Nav. Compy., 629  
Oreortyx picta, 936  
organization of the Expedition, 2  
Origin of Amer. Inds., cix, cxi, cxiii  
original MSS., xciv, xcv, xcvi  
original, 1032  
Orktaha r., 1156  
Oro Fino cr., 611, 1001  
Ortyx picta, 936  
Osage agency, 12  
    apple, xxv, 1283  
    co., 10  
    Inds., xxxix, 12, 98, 986  
    plum, xxv, 21, 1283  
    r., 11, 516, 517, 1144, 1211, 1257  
    Woma.'s r., 7, 1257  
Osaukee, 22  
Oseegah, 193  
Osmerus stevensi, 895  
Ossage, see Osage  
Otaridde, 853  
Otchenaukane, 974  
Otcheyedan, 69  
Othouez, 23  
Oto, Otoe co., 48, 49, 50  
    Inds., 23, 24  
Ottawa, 148  
otter, *passim* and 852  
Otter cr., Mo., 9  
    cr. or r., Mont., 1139  
    isl., 9  
Otto, Ootoc, 23, 24, 54, 55, 61, 63, 64, 65, 1236, 1258  
Ouisconsing r., xxix  
Ovanda, 1074  
Oven isl., 43  
overland route in Washington, 975, 981  
Ovid's Metamorphoses, 166  
Ovis ammon, 35  
    montana, 35, 150, 214, 284, 326, 613, 946, 1154  
    montana (= Haplocerus), 851  
Owawicha cr., 127  
Owen brothers, 588  
Owens sta., Mo., lxi  
owl, 875, 915, 1028  
Owl r., 156, 261  
Owyhee rap., 652, 654, 964  
Ox-bow bend, 425  
Ozark mts., 11
- P**
- Pabaksa, 95  
Pacific co., Wash., 703, 710  
    ocean, 494, 523, 702, 1263, and  
    *passim*  
    salmon, 545  
pack-rat, 400  
pack-saddle, 539  
Padani Tiydhe r., 130  
Paddo, 60  
Padouca, Paduca Inds., 60, 478  
    r., 33, 57, 58, 59  
Paducah, Ky., lxxvi  
Pahah-wakan, 125  
Paha Owussoke, 110  
Pahkee, 493, 494, 499, 1006, 1007, 1036, 1063, 1069, 1070, 1076, and see Pawkee  
Pahnie, 55  
Pahoja, 20  
Pailsh, Pailsk, 762, 1252  
Pain Court, 2  
Paine r., 467  
Paine, Thomas, 467  
Painted rock, 440  
    Wood cr., 177, 280  
painter, see panther  
Painter cr., 573  
Paisley, Scotland, xlv  
Pai-ute, 479  
paleozoic formation, 416  
Palanata Wakpa, 157  
Pallas, Peter S., 843, 882  
Pallotepellow, 1070  
Palmer's cr., 22  
Paloos, 606, 1070  
Palouse r., 630, 632  
Paltpolla r., 1254  
Pamlico, 148  
Panasht, 477  
Panax ginseng, 1000  
    quinquefolia, 1000  
Pandion haliaetus carolinensis, 300, 880  
Pani, Pania, Panie Inds., 55, 56, 57, 1234  
    isl., 146  
Panimaha, 56  
panther, 312, 458, 737, 864  
Panther butte, 314  
    isl. and cr., Mo., 27, 28, 1257

- Panther cr. (Painter cr., in Shoshone cove), 573  
     cr. (of L. and C.), 458  
 Pantosteus jordani, 1138  
 paper-birch, xxvii  
 Pape's cr., 42  
 Papillon or Papillon, Neb., 53 (said to have been so called for a Frenchman there of that name)  
     cr., 53, 1258  
 Papin's store, 1209  
 Pappie cr., 42  
 Parc cr., 36  
 Paris, France, xviii, xix, cxx  
     Treaty of, xxxiv  
 Park city, Mont., 1147  
     co., Mont., 1134, 1140  
     isl., 36  
     range, Colo., 485  
     r., S. D., 156  
 Park, Mr. J. D., xli, xlviii, xlix, lii, liii, lviii, lvi, lx, lxii  
 Parker, Mr. Maurice E., 384  
     Rev. S., 691  
 Parkville, 35  
 Parsee tower, 762  
 particulars of the death of Captain Lewis, xlii  
 parturition en route, 551  
 party-colored corvus, 953, 1111  
 Pascal cr., 149  
     isl., 153  
 Pasco, 636  
 pasheco, pashequa, pashequaw, etc., 603, 604, 627, 777  
 Pass Codex, 1067  
     from Montana to Idaho, 550  
     of the three Sioux rivers, 123, 1258  
     (see also names of passes)  
 Patah, 985  
 Pataha or Patahaha cr., 630, 983  
 Patched Skin butte, 154  
 Patit or Patita cr., 982  
 Pattahhaha cr., 983  
 Patterson, Mr., xxiv  
 Faunch Inds., 199, 1154  
 Pavilion, Pavillon, Pavion r., 630  
 Paviotso, 479  
 Pawkee, 554, and see Pahkee  
 Pawnshte r., 622, 1032, 1255  
 Pawnsawneahpahbe, 93  
 Pawnee House, 112  
     Inds., 9, 54, 55, 57, 98, 144  
     isl., 108  
     Loups, 56  
     Republicans, 56  
 Pawnees or Pawni: Deserted r., 130  
 Payallup res., 698  
 Payette r., 1254  
 peach-tree, 1283  
 Peale, Chas. Wilson, li  
     T. R., 844  
 Peale's museum, 250, 850  
 Percy's isl., 919  
 Pea Ridge, Ark., lxvi  
 pearl mussel, 1016  
     oyster, 522, 565  
 Pease's bottom, 1156  
     r., 1156  
 Pedicetes columbianus, 115, 155, 319,  
     867, 868, 1065, 1287  
     kennicotti, 868  
     phasianellus, 115, 868  
 pekan, 806, 848  
 Pekitanoui r., 22  
 Pelat cr., 982, 983  
 Pelecanus erythrorhynchus, 28, 1283,  
     1286  
 pelican, 70, 650, 1283, 1288  
 Pelican isl., 70  
     rap., 650, 1262  
 Pelloatpallah, Pellotepallars, 1070,  
     1246  
 pellucid substance, 897  
 Peluse r., 630  
 pemitigon, pemmican, 207  
 Pend d'Oreille lake, 350, 585, 589, 591,  
     991  
 Pennacook, 148  
 Pennant, Mr. Thos., 843, 848  
 Penawa, Penowawa cr., 628  
 Pepuennemah cr., 994, 1033  
 Pequot, 148  
 Perez, Juan, 713  
 Perisoreus canadensis capitalis, 876  
     obscurus, 743, 876  
 periwinkle, 896  
 Perkins, F. B., cix  
 Permo-carboniferous, 82, 416  
 perigoue, perogue, 4 and *passim*  
 Perrin du Lac, viii, and *passim*  
 Perry cr., 80  
 Perrysburg, 1086, 1106  
 Peter's cr., 40  
 Peters, Lt., 1212  
 Petit Arc cr., 88, 106  
     Omaha village, 1558  
 Petite côte, 6  
     Platte r., 35  
     rivière des Sioux, 69  
 petits chiens, 111  
 petrel, 881  
 Petrochelidon lunifrons, 338, 374, 444  
 Pettit Ark cr., 88, 106  
 Peucedanum cous, 1000, 1014, 1022

- Phalacrocorax cinnamatus, 881  
     dilophus, 650, 881  
 Phalacroptilus nuttalli, 171, 398, 1111, 1288  
 Phalanthropy r., 1129  
 Phasianus columbianus, 868  
 pheasant, 274, 430, 453, 580, 869, 870, 872, 953, 1059  
 Philadelphia, Pa., xiv, xv, xxii, xxiv, xl, li, lxxi, lxxxiii, lxxxv, xciv, cxxi, cxxii  
 Philanthropy r., 459, 467, 470, 1129  
 Philosophical Society, see American  
 Philosophy r., 451, 470  
 Phillips, Henry, Jr., viii  
     Richard, cx, cxi  
 Phleum pratense, 46  
 Phoca rock, 1262  
     pealei, 854  
     vitulina, 854  
 Phocæna vomerina, 891  
 Phocidae, 670, 853, 854  
 Phragmites communis, 1035  
 Phrynosoma douglasi, 899, 968, 1018  
 Piahto, 159  
     cr., 166, 168  
 Piankislaw, 148  
 Piasa hills, xxx  
 Pica pica hudsonica, 118, 875, 983, 1111, 1287  
 Picea sitchensis, 832  
 Picicorvus columbianus, 530, 1028  
 Pickering, Dr. Chas., 912  
 Picolls or Picott's rap., 328  
 Picus villosus, 1286, 1287  
     harrisi, 877, 930  
     hyloscopus, 1044  
 pied brant, 882, 884  
 pied-billed grebe, 888  
 Piegan P. O., 1097, 1099  
 Pierce city, 594, 611  
     cr., 579  
 Pierce, Franklin, cvi  
 Pierced-nose Inds., 20, 522, 524, 602, 606, and see Nez-  
 Pierre à flèche, 18  
 Pierre, S. D., 131  
 pigeon, 410, 869  
 Pigeon r., 61  
 Pike, Lt. Z. M., cxxvi, 59, 111, 328, 850, 1202, 1206, 1222  
 Pike pond, 42  
 Pike's peak, 1206  
 pike-perch, 362  
 Pilcher, Joshua, lxxv  
 pileated woodpecker, 875  
 Pillar rock, 702, 720  
     Rock camp, 702  
 Pilot's village, 1261  
 pine, *passim* and 306, 378, 832, 1041, 1043, 1045  
 Pine brook, 1164, 1165  
     butte, 1150  
     cr., Mont., br. of Mo. r., 307, 1259  
     cr., Mont., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
     cr., Ore., 1255  
     cr., Wash., 652, 966, 967 (two of them)  
     isl., 418, 420  
     ridge, 1151  
     Ridge agency, 149  
 Pine-tree rap., 631, 632  
 pinnated grouse, 54, 867  
 Pinus flexilis, 457  
     lambertiana, 832  
     ponderosa, 1041  
     rigida, 306, 318  
 Pioneer cr., 529, 578, 1124, 1125  
 pipe, 492  
 Piper's ldg., 5 (found also as "Fifer's")  
 Pipestone, 457  
     cr., Dak., 123  
     cr., Mont., 457, 458  
 Piranga ludoviciana, 1035  
 piroque, see per-  
 Pirus rivularis, 693, 724, and see Pyrus  
 Pischous, Piscous r., 973  
 Pischquitpa, Pishquitpah, Pishquitpaw, Pishquouse, Pishquow, 649, 966, 967, 973, 1247, 1262  
 Piss-cows r., 973  
 pitch-pine, 306, 457, etc.  
 Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, xxiv, xxv, xxxv, lxx, civ, cix, cxxii  
 Pityophis, 1018  
     sayi, 437  
 Piute, 479  
 Place of Beaver cr., 170  
 Placer, Mont., 433  
 Placunanomia macroschisma, 896, 897  
 Plains of the Columbia, 952  
 planter, 47, and see sawyer  
 plane-tree, 48  
 Platanus occidentalis, 48  
 Platichthys stellatus, 891  
 Platte city, 35  
     cr., 113  
     r., 51, 52, 512, 516, 1162, 1205, 1258, 1298  
 Plattsmouth, 51  
 Pleasant camp, 1196  
 Pleuronectes stellatus, 891  
 plover, 433, 1065, 1287  
 Plum or Plumb cr., 21  
     cr., Ore., 688  
     cr., S. D., 107, 1201, 1258

- Plum isl., 151  
*Poa pratensis*, 1035  
     *tenuifolia*, 1035  
 Pocasse, 159  
     cr., 166  
 pocket-gopher, 263, 993  
*Podasocys montanus*, 433, 1065  
*Podiceps holboellii*, 888  
     *occidentalis*, 882  
*Podilymbus podiceps*, 888  
*Podophyllum peltatum*, 1283  
 Poems and Literary Prose of A. Wilson, xlv  
 poggamoggon, 560, 561  
 Pohah, 1253  
 poil, 849  
 Point Adams, 714, 744, 791, 794,  
     1250, 1263  
     Distress, 705, 707, 708  
     Elice, 704, 705, 707, 708  
     George, 728  
     Lewis, 715, 716, 717, 761  
     Meriwether, 1263  
     Open-slope, 709  
     of Rocks, 469  
     of View, Clark's, 749  
     Round, 714  
     Samuel, 721, 907  
     Tongue, 728  
     William, 722, 726, 728, 905, 1263  
 Pointer cr., 169  
 Poison cr., 1136  
 poison-hemlock, 1022  
 Pokende cr., 123  
 Poker flats, 290  
 Polanche, 605  
 Poland, xix  
 polecat, 120, 326, 866, 867  
     calwort, 1294  
 Policy, Essay on an Indian, 1215  
 Political Cabinet, cx  
 Pollock cr., 617  
 Polyandria, 837  
 Polygonatæ, 826  
 Polygynia, 837  
 Polyphemus, 242  
 Polypodiaceæ, 838  
 Polypodium scouleri, 838  
 Pomeroy, 630, 985  
 pomme blanche, 302, 1173  
     de terre, 42  
 Pompey's Pillar or Tower, 1149, 1150,  
     1151, 1152  
 Ponca, Poncar, Poncara bluffs, 110  
     Inds., 109, 1258  
     r., 108, 1258  
 Ponchette cr., 314  
 Pond cr., 38  
 Pond r., of Cass, 165  
 Pongo Inds., see Ponca  
 Pony, Mont., 452  
 Pope, Capt. J., 59  
     Mrs. C. O'F., lxiv  
 Poplar forest, xcv  
     r., 293  
*Populus angustifolia*, 356, 364  
     *monilifera*, 48, 364, 1283  
     *tremuloides*, 416, 423  
     *trichocarpa*, 908, 911  
 porcupine, 114  
 Porcupine cr., N. D., 160  
     r., br. of Milk r., 293, 301  
     r., br. of Mo. r., 293, 1112, 1259  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1158, and  
     see Great and Little  
 Pork r., 156, 1193  
 porpoise, 891  
 Port Townsend, 775  
 Portage cr. or r., 376, 377, 398, 1084,  
     1260  
     des Sioux, lxix  
     from Missouri to Columbia waters,  
     572, 573, 574  
     of cascades of Columbia r., 941,  
     942, 944  
     of great chute, 684  
     of Great Falls, Mo. r., lxxxv, 382  
     et seq., 398  
     of Great Falls of Columbia r.,  
     lxxxv, 658, 659, 660, 960  
     of Lake Superior, 212  
 Porte de l'Enfer, 1071  
 Portfolio (magazine) xliii, xlv, 187  
 Portland, Ill., xxx  
     Ore., 692, 924  
 Portpellar r., 1254  
 portraits of Captain Clark, xlviii, li  
     of Captain Lewis, xlviii, li  
 Poscopsahe, Poscopsahe, Poscopsahe,  
     etc., 183, 192, 203, 220, 224,  
     240, 1178, etc.  
 Postoffice lake, 695  
 postoffice at St Louis, first, xxxix  
 Potlatch cr., 616, 617, 619, 988, 993  
 Potoash, 762, 1252  
 Potomac, Mont., 1073  
 Pottawottami agency, 7  
     co., 52, 53  
     Inds., 148  
 Potter co., 154  
 Pottock cr., 617  
 Potts, John, 255 and *passim*  
 Potts' cr., 424, 427  
 pouched rat, 263  
 Pouchette cr., 314  
 Powder r., Mont., 268, 1153, 1162

- Powder, Ore., 1254  
 Powell, Maj. J. W., ix, 22, 55, 58, 59,  
     96, 672, 711, 760, 774, 915  
 Power of attorney, xc  
 Powhatan, 148  
 practice of medicine, 989, 990, 1005,  
     1021, 1024  
 Prairie cr., see Fire-prairie  
     cr. (or Horse Prairie cr.), 472, 473,  
     474, 475, 476, 483, 504, 547,  
     548, 573, 1127  
     des Roches, xxx  
     du Chien, lxxvi, 1202  
     du Pont, xxx  
     of the Knobs, 1074, 1075, 1076  
 prairie buffalo (lizard), 899  
     cock, 150, 642  
     dog, 111, 859, 1062  
     hen, 54, 155, 866, 1065, 1287  
     lark, 1065  
     wolf, 271  
 Pratte, Bernard, xxxviii  
 Prenanthes serpentina, 239  
 Prescott, Ariz., 395  
     Wash., 980, 985  
 Presho co., 125, 126, 130  
 prickly-pear, 123, 125, 317, 415, 424,  
     441, 624  
 Prickly-pear cr., 422, 424, and see Big  
     and Little  
 Pride cr., 269  
 Prince of Wied, 1184, and see Maxi-  
     milian  
 Pritchard, James Covles, 57, 97,  
     605  
 private secretary, xxi  
 privet, privy, 84  
 Procyon hernandezii, 854  
     litor, 24  
 Prodrome, cviii, cxi  
 prongbuck, pronghorn, 850  
 prosopoeia, lxi  
 Prospect hill, 80  
     isl., 122, 123  
 prospectus of orig. ed., 1814, lxxxvi  
 Proulx, Mr., 1212  
 Prunus americana, 32, 107  
     demissa, 282, 420  
     pumila, 44  
     virginiana, 44  
 Pryor, Sergeant Nathaniel, 2, 87, 91,  
     200, 225, 254, 733, 1064, 1130,  
     1143, 1144, 1145, 1151, 1171,  
     1172, 1177, and *passim*  
 Pryor's cr., 429, 430  
     cr. (another), 1149  
     gap, 1149  
     mt., 1149  
 Pryor's ..., or fl. of Yellowstone r.,  
     1149, 1153  
 pseudo-antiquities, 86, 106, and see  
     ancient and fortification  
 Pseudogryphus californianus, 679,  
     712, 724, 743, 912  
 Pseudotsuga douglasii, 734, 749  
 pseudo-volcanoes, 84  
 Psoralea esculenta, 42, 380, 382, 1173  
 Psucsecque r., 962  
 Pteris aquilina, 838  
     lanuginosa, 822, 838  
 Ptychochilus oregonensis, 976  
 Puget isl., 700  
     sound, 641, 775, 912  
     Sound Inds., 774  
 pulpy-leaved thorn, 325, 462, 463  
 pumiciform stone, 84  
 Punca or Punka, see Ponca  
 Purchase, Jefferson's, xxv  
 Purgatory r., 59  
 Pursh, F., lxxix  
 Putorius erminea, 565  
     foetidus, 867  
     longicauda, 191, 565  
     vison, 853  
 Puttock cr., 617  
 Puyallup agency, 775  
 Pyramid mt., 939  
 Pyrites bluffs, 1258  
 Pyrus coronaria, 32  
     rivularis, 826
- Q
- quail, 936  
 Quaitso, 1252  
 Quaking-ash r., 293  
 quamas, quamash, 603, 604, 994, 999,  
     1297  
 Quamash cr., Idaho, 1059, 1063, 1260  
     cr., Mont., 587  
     glades or flats, 603, 856, 1020,  
     1026, 1028, 1029, 1031, 1034,  
     1037, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,  
     1048, 1051, 1054, 1056, 1059,  
     1062, 1063, 1245, 1261  
 Quans r., 33  
 Quapaw, 12, 98  
 Quarrel cr. or r., 312  
 Quathlapotle Inds., 913, 914, 932,  
     1249, 1262  
     isl., 914, 916  
     r., 913  
 quawmash, see quamash  
 Quenetsaith, 762  
 Quenett cr., 669  
 Queniult, Queniut, 669  
 Quercus garryana, 654, 693



- Quercus undulata*, 119  
*Querquedula discors*, 275, 632, 888  
*Quesnel's r.*, 967  
*Quichel's r.*, 918  
*Quicksand r.*, 690, 697, 916, 918, 919, 1248, 1262  
*Quicourre, Quicurre r.*, 107, 1200, 1201, 1256  
*Quieetso*, 1252  
*Quinailelt, Quinaitle*, 669  
*Quinett cr.*, 950  
*Quiniilt*, 669, 1252  
*quinnat*, 545, 891, 892, 893  
*Quinnechart, Quinnechart*, 762, 1253  
*Quinult*, 669, 762
- R**
- rabbit, 865, 866, see hare and *Lepus*  
*Rabbit cr.*, 1137  
*rabbit-berry*, 84, 176  
*Rabbit-ear mt.*, 485, 486  
*raccoon*, 854  
*Raccoon (sloop-of-war)*, 728  
*racine amère*, 543  
*Racine Ford*, 1079  
*Radersburg*, 438  
*Radford, Admiral*, lxvii  
     *Dr. John*, lxvii  
     *John D.*, lxvii  
     *Mary P.*, lxvii  
     *Wm.*, lxvii  
*Rafinesque, C. S.*, 843, 847, 851, 854, 856, 860, 861  
*Raia binocularata*, 891  
     *cooperi*, 891  
     *inornata*, 891  
*raincrow*, 1085  
*Rainier, Ore.*, 698, 910  
*Rakansas r.*, cxiii  
*Rampart cr.*, 158  
*Ramsay's isl.*, 919  
*Rana catesbiana*, 1018  
     *pretiosa*, 915  
*Randolph co., Ill.*, xxx  
*Randolph, Dr. W. C. N.*, x, lxviii  
*Rantesha r.*, 122  
*Rantesha-wita isl.*, 113  
*Rapids (sta.)*, 1143  
 rapids, of rivers, see the names  
*ratatia*, 215  
 rats of the genus *Neotoma*, 863  
*rattlesnake*, 313, 373, 898, 968, 1018, and *passim*  
*Rattlesnake cliffs*, 472, 497, 501  
     *cr., Beaverhead co.*, 498  
     *cr., Missoula co.*, 1071  
     *cr., Mont.*, 312  
     *mt.*, 1129  
*Rattlesnake rap.*, 633  
*rattlesnake-root*, 238, 239, 1286  
*raven*, 874, 1287  
*Raven Man (a chief)*, 183, 243  
*Raven-wing or Raven's-wing r.*, 1240  
*Rayford, Mr.*, lxv  
*Razor cr.*, 1149  
*Rearpar r.*, 158  
 Record Division of War Department, xxxviii  
*Rectorville*, 15  
*Recurvirostra americana*, 291, 1086  
*red alder*, 833  
     *berry*, 707  
     *char*, 891, 892  
     *currant*, 419  
     *deer*, 842  
     *fir*, 829, 831  
     *fox*, 848  
     *ruffed grouse*, 872  
     *squirrel*, 855, 859  
*Red bluff*, 452  
     *r. of the North*, 89, 431  
     *r. of the South or Texas*, cviii, cix, cx, cxiii, 57  
     *Rock lake*, 445, 472, 484  
     *Shield (a chief)*, 184, 1180  
     *Wolf (a place)*, 626, 985  
*red-crested merganser*, 456  
*redfish*, 892  
*Red-head, The*, lxxx  
*red-headed fishing-duck*, 887  
     *woodpecker*, 77, 878, 1111  
*red-necked grebe*, 888  
*red-shafted woodpecker*, 875  
*Redstone (old fort)*, xxiv  
     *r., Mont.*, 1162  
     *r., S. D.*, 1202  
*red-topped blue-grass*, 1035  
*Redwater cr.*, 294  
*red-willow*, 139, 420  
*redwood*, 698  
*Ree Inds.*, 55, 143  
     *r.*, 157  
*Reed bottom*, 275  
     *Point*, 1140  
*Reed, M. B.*, 67, 69, 77, 253, 258  
*Rees, Dr. Thos.*, cxiii, cxkv, cxxvi, cxix  
*Reevea or Reevey, Mr.*, 1188  
*Reevey's pra.*, 39  
 reflections on Meteorological Register, cxix, 1281  
*Reform, Wash.*, 628  
*register, Meteorological*, 1264, 1281  
*Regulus, Roman general*, cxvii  
*Rejone r.*, 222  
*Religion r.*, 467

- remarks on Meteorological Register, cxxiv, 1281  
 Remove cr., 36  
 report of Lewis Monumental Committee, lviii  
 Repos du Voyageur, crique de, 590  
 Republican Pawnees, 56  
   r., 56  
 résumé of Bibliography, cxxxii  
 Reuben's cr., 127  
   rap., 619, 1001  
 reunion of the Expedition, 1117, 1176  
 Revolution, War of the, xvi, xvii  
 Reynolds, Capt. W. F., 126  
 Reynolds' cr., 126  
   isl., 1160  
 Rhachianectes glaucus, 750, 890  
 Rhododendron californicum, 724  
 Rhus, 780  
   aromatica trilobata, 488  
   glabra, 139  
 Ribes, 908  
   aureum, 419  
   grossularia, 448  
   hudsonianum, 419  
   oxyacanthoides, 379, 420, 447  
   rotundifolium, 420  
   viscosissimum, 419, 486  
 Ricara, 143, 144, 1186, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1234, 1259, and *passim*. See also Arikara  
 Richardson co., 43, 44  
 Richardson, Sir J., 191, 842, 844, 855, 857, 861, 865, 886, 893, 895, 896  
 Richland cr., 18  
 Richmond, 28  
 Riggs, A. L. or T. L., 101  
 Rinearson's slough, 699  
 Rio Colorado, xxviii, 523  
   del Norte, xxviii, 976  
   del Norte (of Clark), 1153, 1154  
   de San Roque, 713  
   des Apostolos, 523  
 Riparia, 629  
 Ripley, Gen., civ  
 Riplinger road, 1094, 1096  
 Rising cr., 269  
 River. See the names of them with abbrev. r., besides the following:  
   of the Road to Buffalo, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071  
   which scolds at all other rivers, 301, 345  
 River Crow agency, 333  
 Rivers-across, 1138, 1139, 1149  
 Riverside, 1152  
 Rivière à Boyer, 62  
   à Loutre, 84  
   des Soldats, 68  
   du Loup, 42  
   Jaune, 1064  
   qui Court, 107  
 Road to Buffalo, river of the, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071  
 Robadeau, Robideau, Robidou, Robidoux, Mr. F., or Mr. J., 1209, 1236, 1243  
 robin, 873, 875, 1065, 1288, 1292  
 Rochejaune or Rochejhône r., 283, 1128, 1134, 1135, 1154, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1259, 1297, and see Yellowstone  
 Roche Percée, 16  
 Rocheport, 17  
 Rock bluff, 50  
   camp, 950  
   cr., Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 422  
   cr., Missoula co., Mont., 586, 587  
   cr., Mo., see under Big  
   cr., Mo., 32  
   cr., br. of Columbia r., in Wash., 963, 964  
   Cr. rap., 654, 963, 964  
   cr., br. of Shields r., 1137  
   cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149  
   cr., Skamania co., Wash., 679  
   Fort, 950, 979  
   camp, 950, 955, 956, 1295  
   isl., 113  
   lake, 587  
   mts., lxxxv, 57, 328, 370 (= Rocky mts.)  
   r. (Lemhi), 528  
 Rockdale, 669  
 Rockdam cr., 611, 612, 1001, 1261  
 Rockhill, W. W., ix  
 Rockport, 46  
 Rocky cañon, 1134, 1135, which Capt. C. went slightly north of, by a trail leading up the creek he camped on opp. Ft. Ellis; he crossed two ridges and went down to a br. of E. Gallatin r., where he passed a road, running from his left to his right, this being the one which leads through Rocky cañon  
 Mt. goat, 35, 613, 941  
   locust, 1142  
   rat, 400  
   sheep, 35, 150, 214

- Rocky mts., *passim* and 328, 412, 439,  
581, 801, 1015, 1043, 1260,  
1261, 1263, see also Rock mts.  
rap., 1262  
ridge, 1091  
spr., 1091  
Rogers, Ann, lxiii  
Rogue r., 760  
Rogue's harbor, 710  
cr., 712  
Rojhone r., 1155  
Rolette or Rollett, Mr., 82  
roll of the men, etc., 257, 259  
Rologe cr., 81  
Rooplahee, 183  
Rooster rock, 689  
roots, edible, 543  
rorqual, 750  
rotten pine stumps, 951  
Round bend, 21, 22  
Bend cr., 22  
butte, 314  
Knob cr., 61  
route, Colter's, in 1807, 1153  
transcontinental, 801, 802  
Rowena, 674  
Rosa nutkana, 1041  
pisocarpa, 724  
sayi, 1041  
setigera, 39  
rose, 1041  
Rose r., br. of Maria's r., 343, 356,  
1086, 1105, 1106  
r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1141  
Rosebud ldg., 115  
(place [old]), 1158  
sta. (new), 1159  
r. (=Stillwater r.), 1140, 1141  
r., 1157, 1158  
Ross' fl., 581, 582, 584, 1120, 1121  
hole, 581, 582, 584, 1118, 1121  
peak, 1133  
roster of the permanent party, 253,  
254, 255, 256, 257  
Rubus spectabilis, 695  
strigosus, 32  
ursinus, 698, 837, 908  
Ruby mts., 475, 494  
ruffed grouse, 274, 536, 580, 869,  
870, 872  
Rugged rap., 619, 620  
Rumex salicifolius, 415  
Rush cr., 10, 32  
Rush, Dr., xxiv, 241  
rye or rye-grass, 42, 391, 468, 868  
Rye or Rye-grass cr., Missoula Co.,  
Mont., 586  
cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1143
- S**
- Saasha r., 1163  
Sabin's Bibliography, cvii, cxv, cxxii,  
cxxx, cxxxii  
Sac, Sack, Sacque, 22, 148, 1222  
and Fox, 22  
agency, 7  
chief, lxxx  
sacacommis, 139, 674, 729, 827  
Sacajawea, 21, 190, 192, 229, 232,  
253, 257, 310, 311, 317, 377,  
380, 448, 509, 510, 547, 548,  
557, 691, 717, 723, 738, 745,  
961, 973, 1023, 1024, 1064,  
1124, 1132, 1133, 1184  
Sacajawea's r., 317  
Sackett's Harbor, civ  
Sacque r., mispr. for Jacques r.  
Saddle mt., Ore., 701, 735  
peak, Wash., 690, 918  
Saddlebag rap., 617  
sagamity, 821, 822  
sage brush, 273, 462, 869  
grouse, 642, 868  
rabbit, 866  
Sagittaria chinensis, 693  
sagittifolia, 824  
sinensis, 824  
variabilis, 693, 824, 929  
sagittifolia, 693, 824  
Sahaptin, 605, 606  
Sahawacap, Sahhahwahcap, 908  
Sahone, 101, 128, 129  
Sahwacanah r., 1193  
Saidyuka, 479  
Sailor isl., 116  
Saine, mispr. for Saline  
Sainstskila, 759  
Saint, see St.  
salal, 731, 789, 791, 825  
salamander, 263, 900, 994  
Salamin isl., 42  
Salar lewisi, 367  
Saleesh r., 991  
Salem, Ore., 619  
Saline r., 16, 52, 1257  
Salish, Salishan, 583, 605, 606, 649,  
669, 698, 717, 758, 760, 762,  
763, 764, 765, 766, 774, 775,  
911, 990, 995, 996  
r., 991  
Salix, 44  
babylonica, 1283  
longifolia, 282  
Salmo, 893  
clarkii, 893  
gairdneri, 893  
pacificus, 895

- Salmo purpuratus*, 367, 431, 458, 494, 502, 514  
 salmon, 493, 545, 641, 891, 892, 893, 957, 1020, 1033, etc.  
 Salmon city, 528  
     cr., 527, 575, 576, 577  
     r., 445, 493, 512, 522, 525, 527, 528, 531, 532, 534, 535, 547, 576, 577, 580, 621, 622, 996, 1015, 1032, 1121, 1245, 1247, 1255.  
     see also Little and White  
 Salmonidae, 891  
 salmon-trout, 671, 815, 893, 894, 953, 1049, etc.  
 Salmon-trout cr., Mont., 1074  
 salt, 740, 744, 745, 793  
 Salt cr. or fl., 17, 21  
     r., 16, 52, 1257, 1298  
 Sambuceae, 835  
 Sambucus canadensis, 835  
     glaucus, 835  
 Sammon cr., 576  
 Sampire, 477  
 Samuel's cr. or r., 1165, 1166  
 San Lorenzo bay, 713  
     Roque, 713  
 Sans Arcs, 100, 130  
 Sand coulée, 381, 411  
     cr., 16  
     cr. (= Beaver cr.), 170  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1151, 1159  
     cr. (another), 1161  
     cr. (another), 1164  
 Sanders, 1156  
 sandhill crane, 428, 1065, and see crane  
 sand-rush, 415, 448  
 sand-snipe, 877  
 Sandy isl., 697, 711  
     fk. of Green r., 1153  
     r., 690, 916, 918, 919, and see Quicksand r.  
 Sanger, 176, 177  
 Santee, 99  
 Saone, 101, 170  
 Sapington, 452  
 Saptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Sarbaone cr., 169  
 Sarcobatus vermiculatus, 325, 463, 869  
 Sarcorhamphus gryphus, 712  
     papa, 879  
 Sarharnar or Sarharne cr., 170  
 Sarpie or Sarpy co., 51, 53  
     cr. or r., 1156, 1157, 1158  
 Sarpy, Gregoire, lxix  
 Sarwarkarna or Sarwarkarnahan r., 156, 1193, 1259  
 Saskatchewan r., *passim* and 279, 1100  
 Saturnalia bisontina, 221  
 Sauk, Saukee, 22  
     pra., 28, 516  
 Saulteur, 1177  
 Sauvie or Sauvie's isl., 696, 914, 916  
 Savannah, 148  
 Sawawkawna r., 156, 157  
 sawyer, 47, see planter  
 Saxe-Gotha, xix  
 Say, Mr. Thos., 40, 62, 406, 844, 846, 848, 968  
 Say's flycatcher, 361  
 Sayre Institute, lxvi  
 Sayuska Inds., 759  
     r., 759  
 Scaddal, 958  
 Scalops aquaticus, 864  
 Scalp cr., 112  
 Scapanus townsendi, 864  
 Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus, 329  
 scaphotaphy, 934  
 Scappoose bay, 914, 916, 924, 931  
     cr. or r., 931, 1249  
 scarlet bird, 1293  
 Scattered, Scattering, Scatterry cr., 588, 589  
 Sceloporus, 966, 968, 1018  
     graciosus, 899  
     occidentalis, 899  
     undulatus, 899  
 Schermerhorn, Mr., 59  
 Schicha r., 131  
 Schnasse co., 157  
 Schreber, 848  
 Scilla, 604  
 Scirpus, 435  
 Sciridae, 856  
 Sciurus belcheri, 858  
     cinereus, 855  
     douglasi, 855, 858  
     fossor, 671, 854, 953, 957  
     fremonti, 600, 855, 1062  
     heermanni, 854  
     hudsonius, 600, 855, 858, 859, 861  
     ludovicianus, 112  
     richardsoni, 855  
     sucklei, 858  
     townsendi, 858  
 Scolophagus cyanocephalus, 391, 875, 1288  
 Scotiaptex cinerea, 1028  
 Scott, Dr. C. P. G., 498  
     John, xxxv  
 Scott, Wash., 969  
 Scott's pills, 241  
 Scouler, John, 605, 774, 933

- sea-bear, 854  
 sea-calf, 854  
 sea-lion, 854  
 seal (animal), 670, 863  
 Seal isls., 721, 906, 1250, 1263  
     r., 690, 918, 1262  
     rock, 1262  
 Seaman's cr., 1074, 1260  
 sea-otter, 662, 684, 691, 852, 853,  
     1263  
 sea-snail, 898  
 seaweed, 898  
 Second Cedar isl., 122  
 Secretary of War, ix, xxv  
     of State, ix  
 Secretary, private, xvi, xxiv  
 Seeing Snake (a chief), 228  
 Selartar r., 973  
 Selasphorus platycercus, 1044  
     rufus, 1294  
 Selish, 774, and see Salish  
 Selkirk, 985  
 seine, 976  
 Selloatpallah, 1070  
 seneca-grass, 1147  
 separate explorations planned, 1064  
 Sepulcher or Sepulchre isl., 677  
     rock, 949, 952, 1262  
 sepulture, 651, 682, 763, and see  
     burial  
 Sergeant's bluff, 80  
 Serpentine Inds., 554  
 service-berry, 419, 455  
 Service-berry valley, 507, 1129  
 Serwarcerna r., 156  
 sevenbark, 835  
 sewellel, 755, 776, 808, 861  
 Shaboboah, 840  
 Shabono, etc., see Chab-, etc.  
 Shabonos r., 1163  
 Shahaka, 182, 209, 236, 247, 1184, etc.,  
     and see Big White  
 Shahakohopinnee, 184  
 Shahala, 761, 917, 922, 926, 936, 937,  
     946, 1248, 1262  
 Shahaptan, Shahaptani, Shahaptian,  
     605, 606, 637, 672, 964, 973,  
     1070  
 Shahaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Shahawacap, 753  
 Shahlee, 1056, 1069, 1070  
 Shain r., 147  
 Shakaho cr., 587  
 Shake Hand (a chief), 92  
 Shalalah, 761  
 Shalee, 1056, 1070  
 Shalette lake, 1254  
     r., 1254  
 Shallalah, 1254  
 Shallate, 958  
 Shallattoo, 1255  
 Shalle, 1056, 1062, 1069, 1070  
 Shallow bay or niche, 703, 720,  
     1263  
 shallun, 791, 825  
 shanatanque, shanataque, shanatoequa,  
     733, 739, 821  
 Shankin r., 374  
 shannatahque, 821  
 Shannon, Private or Judge Geo., *passim*  
     and xiii, lxxxv, lxxxvii, 114,  
     115, 225, 291, 388, 389, 390,  
     465, 466, 470, 707, 708, 709  
 Shannon's cr., br. of Mo. r., 115  
     cr. or r., br. of Yellowstone r.,  
     1151  
 Shanwappom or Shanwappums, 958,  
     1255  
 shapelell, 949  
 Shaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Sharan, James, cxv  
 Sharbon's cr., 272. See Ch-  
 Sharha Inds., 148, 168, 169  
     r., 147  
 Sharpless, Dr., 886  
 Sharp-tailed grouse, 155, 274, 319,  
     -867, etc.  
 Sharreton or Sharriton Carta cr., 31  
 Shaupatin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.  
 Shaved isl., 156  
 Shaw, Mr. Geo., 848  
 shawnatahque, shawnatakwe, 821  
 Shawnee, 148  
 Shayan r., 147  
 Sheastukle, 759, 1251  
 Shecamskink, Shecomshenk, Shecom-  
     shink r., 1254  
 sheep, R. Mtn., see argali, ibex, Ovis,  
     Rocky  
     =R. Mtn. goat, 850, 941, 946,  
     and see goat, Haplocerus  
 Sheep cliffs, 1136, 1137  
     cr., Idaho, 578  
     cr., Mont., 418, 420  
 Sheepeater Inds., 479  
 Sheep's-head bluffs, 1163  
 Sheep's-nose rock, 27  
 Sheheke, 182, 242, and see Shahaka  
 Shelby co., Tenn., xl  
     junct., Mont., 1091, 1093  
 sheldrake, 886  
 Shell cr., 269  
     r., 316  
 shellfish, 896  
 shellwell, shelwel, 731, 739  
 Sheminakum, 621

- Shepherdia argentea, 84, 157, 176, 282  
 Shepherd's cr., 9, 1257  
   cr. or r., N. D., 173  
 Sheridan butte, 1163  
 Shewash or Shewish cr. or r., 172, and see Chewah and Fish  
 Shiastuckie, 759  
 Shield r., 1136  
 shield-ferns, 838  
 Shields (a place), 1137  
 Shields, John, *passim* and 256, 317, 361, 480  
 Shields' r., br. of Mo. r., 375, 1260  
   r., br. of Yellowstone r., 440, 1132, 1136, 1137  
 shifting of Mo. r., 66, 68  
 Shining mts., 370, 401  
 Shiptacha, 1155  
 shirt of Shoshones, 566  
 Shisha r., 131  
 Shishank, 192  
 Shishequaw cr., 1079  
   mt., 1078, 1079  
 Shishonk, 192  
 Shititike r., 962  
 shives, 915, 1029  
 Shoal cr. or r., 32, 1258  
 Shoalwater bay, 703, 715, 717, 761, 778  
 Shobarboober, 1253, 1254  
 Shocatilcum, Shockalilcom r., 751, 758  
 Shoe Inds., 197, 198, 1177  
 shoepacks, 1037  
 Shoguscan, 65  
 Shompapi, 123  
 Shongotongo, 65  
 Shonkin r., 355, 374  
 Shoot of the Columbia r., 679, 680, and see Great and Chute  
 shooting of Captain Lewis, 1114  
   of the Long Narrows, 668  
   of the Short Narrows, 664  
 Shoots r. (= Des Chutes), 960  
 Short cr., 1158  
   Dalles, 955  
   Narrows, 664, 665, 955, 956, 1262 rap., 1262  
 Shoshone or Shoshonee co., Idaho, 594, 595, 603, 611  
   cove, 474, 477, 478, 484, 488, 489, 504, 547, 548, 573, 1118, 1126, 1127, 1244  
   Inds., 183, 477, 478, 491, 492, 499, 500, 503, 511, 521, 522, 523, 526, 541, 547, 553, to 570 incl., 575, 994, 996, 1007, Shoshone or Shoshonee Inds. (*cont'd.*)  
   1031, 1038, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1133, 1245, 1253, 1254  
   range, 1153  
   r. (= Des Chutes), 658  
 Shotahawrora, Shotawhorora, 183, 224, 236, 237  
 Shoto, 916, 917, 931, 932, 1248  
 Shotto, Mr., 1204  
 Shoup, 534  
 shovel-headed sturgeon, 349  
 shoveller duck, 968  
 show'tl, 861  
 shriek, 361  
 shrubs, unidentified, 836  
 Shultz cr., 1091  
 Shurkpalhanimmo, Shushpellaminemo, Shushpellanimmo r., 1254  
 Shute of Columbia r., 680, and see Chute, Shoot  
 Shute's or Shutes r., 960, and see Des Chutes  
 Shyenue r., 147, and see Cha-, Che-Sialia arctica, 361  
 Sibley, Dr. John, cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii, cxv, 12  
 Sibley, Mo., 30  
 Sibley's isl., 173  
 Sicangu, 101  
 sick-call, 1021  
 Sicksickawa r., 962  
 Siksika, 148  
 Siksikiawa r., 962  
 Silcott, 985  
 Siletz res., 758, 759, 760  
 silk-grass, 543  
 silkworm, 1020  
 Silurian, 82  
 Silver Bow, 457, 466  
   Bow co., 466  
   city, 422  
   cr., 424  
 silver fox, 848, 849  
   salmon, 892, 893  
 simnel, simnin, 214, 215  
 Simoulin, M. de, xix  
 Simpson, Sir Geo., 591  
 Sins, Mrs. S. B., lv  
 Simulium, 409  
 Siouan family, etc., 12, 97, 98, 148, and see Sioux  
 Sioux city, Ia., 80  
   Inds., xxxix, 70, 80, 96, 97, 98, 216, 217, 234, 235, 237, 1234, 1240, and see names of the various tribes  
   pass of the Three Rivers, 123, 1258

- Sioux r., 80, 517, 1203, 1258, and see  
     Big, Little  
     rivers (three), 122  
 Sislton, Sissatone, Sisseton, Sissitton-  
     wan, Sistasoone, 100, 102, 1240,  
     and see under C  
 Sitcanxu, 130  
 Siuslaw, 758, 759  
 Six-mile cr., 438  
 Sixteen-mile cr., 440, 1136  
     rap., 1001  
 Skaddal, 1255  
 Skakaho, Skalkaho cr., 587  
 Skamania co., 676, 677, 678, 690, 913,  
     918, 947, 948  
 Skamokawa cr., 700  
 Skapoosh bay, 931  
 skate (fish), 891  
 Skeceeree, 56  
 Skeetsomish Inds., 990, 992, 1256  
     r., 990, 992  
 Skelley, Mr., 790  
 Skelton, Mr., 900  
 sketches, Sibley's, cix, cx, cxiii  
 Sketchhugh lake, 990  
 Skidi, 56  
 Skilloot, 692, 694, 695, 741, 787, 788,  
     953, 954, 957, 958, 959, 1250,  
     1262, 1263  
 Skimhook r., 962  
 skin canoe, 1172, etc., see bull-boat  
 Skitsnish, Skitsuish Inds., 990  
     lake, 990  
 Skomaukie cr., 700  
 Skull cr., 1137, 1138  
 Skukumchuck cr., 915  
 Skumaquea cr., 700, 907  
 skunk, 120, 326, 866  
     cabbage, 1294  
 Sky (a chief), 986  
 slashes, 729  
 Slaughter r., 335, 338, 1108, 1260  
 Sleeping Child's cr., 587  
 Slew Gundy rapids, 1001  
 slug, 742  
 Smackshop, 673, 949, 1262  
 small brown pheasant, 672  
     brown squirrel, 855, 858  
     gray squirrel, 855  
     speckled pheasant, 871  
     swan, 885  
     wolf, 846  
 smallpox, 75  
 Smilacina racemosa, 826  
 sessilifolia, 707, 826  
 Smilax, 837  
 Smith, Hamilton, 842, 851  
     Robert, 414, 415  
 Smith, Robert A., lviii, lxii  
 Smith's cr., Wash., 679  
     fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
     point, 728  
     r., Mont., 414, 415, 416  
     r., Ore., 759  
 Smithsonian Institution, x  
 Smithton, Mo., 15  
 Smoke cr., Mont., 427  
     cr., S. D., 127, 1195  
 Smokshop, 1248, see Sma-  
 Snag isl., 113  
 snail, 898  
     without cover, 742  
 snake (reptile), 435, 437, 697, 912,  
     1018, and see garter-s., rattle-s.  
 Snake bluffs, 25  
     cr., Mo., 25, 1257  
     cr., Mont., br. of Maria's r.,  
         1093  
     cr., N. D., 261  
     Den, 261  
     Inds., 448, etc., and see Shoshone  
     Ind. cove or valley, 515, 1127,  
         etc., and see Shoshone  
     Ind. r. (= Des Chutes), 658  
     r., 445, 620, 621, 622, 623, 626,  
         635, 636, 643, 972, 975, 983,  
         984, 985, 986, 996, 1012, 1246,  
         1254, and see Lewis' r.  
     r. (= Des Chutes), 658  
 Sniabar, Sniabar cr., 29  
 snipe, 877  
 Snipe cr. is Soup cr., 429  
 Snow or Snowy mts. (various applica-  
     tions of the name), 316, 322,  
     333, 370, 401, 1054  
     r., 355, 374, 1260  
 snow-goose, 263, 882  
 snow-shoe rabbit, 1122  
 Society of Cincinnati, lxviii  
 Socrates, 1022  
 soft-shelled turtle, 328, 1159  
 Soharch, Sohawch cr., 169  
 Sokulk Inds., 636, 637, 638, 639, 640,  
     643  
     r., 1247  
 Soldier's r., 68, 1205, 1258, 1298  
 Solitary isl., 124  
 solme, 825, 826  
 Solomon, Samuel, xl  
 Solomon's seal, 707, 826  
 Son of the Little Calf, 227  
 Sosoba, Sosobubar, 554, 840  
 Sosona, 554  
 Soulier, Soulier Noir, 197, 1177  
 Souon Teton, 101  
 Soup cr., 429

- Souris r., 261, 262, 1177, 1179  
 Sousitoon, 101  
 South Boulder cr. or r., 454, 1129  
     Boulder mts., 451, 458, 459, 466  
     cr., Meagher co., Mont., 434  
     fk. of Cheyenne r., 108, 117, 147, 1162  
     fk. of Koonskooskee r., 1000, 1001, 1026  
     fk. of Lewis' (Snake) r., 622, 975  
     fk. of Lewis' r., Wash., 913  
     fk. of Maria's r., 1096, 1097  
     fk. of Medicine r., 1079  
     fk. of Mo. r., 343  
     mt., Mont., 324, 344, 347  
     mt., Pa., xcix  
     Mt. cr., 324, 1260  
     pass of Rocky mts., 1153  
     Platte r., 51  
     Sea, 1263  
 Southern Caddoan, 55, 98  
     Killamuck, 759  
     Nez-percé trail, 524, 586, 1002  
     Quarterly Review, cxxv  
 southernwood, 273, 462  
 Southey, R., cxxv  
 Southwest Compy., 213  
     Point, xxiv  
 Soux r., 81  
 Soyennom, 1246  
 Spain, xxxiii, 721  
 Spanish bayonet, 543  
     country, lii  
     possessions, xxxiv  
 Spar isl., 36  
 Sparrow cr., 269  
 sparrow-hawk, 278, 875  
 Spartina, 1035  
 spatula clypeata, 968, 995  
 Spaulding, Dr., 619  
 speckle-belly, 884  
 speckled loon, 881  
     pheasant, 871  
     trout, 894  
 Speer, Miss, ci  
 spelt, 868  
 Spencer, Polly, liv, lvi  
 spermophile, 271, 406, 856, 857  
 Spermophilus columbianus, 856, 857, 860, 1028, 1041, 1095, 1123, 1129  
     empetra, 857  
     erythrogluteus, 857  
     pallidus, 406  
     parryi, 857  
     richardsoni, 271, 349, 857  
     tridecemlineatus, 271, 406  
 speth, 868  
 Sphyrapicus ruber, 875, 877  
 spicewood, 1283  
 Spicilegia Zoologica, 843, 882  
 spilt, 868  
 Spiraea douglasii, 835, 908  
     opulifolia, 835  
     tomentosa, 835  
 Spirit lake, 69  
     mound, 85  
 Splice cr., 16  
 Split Rock cr., 16, 1257  
 Spofford, A. R., ix, cxi  
 Spokain, Spokan, Spokane, Spokein  
     cr., 429  
     falls, 990  
 Spokane, Mont., 429  
     r., 990, 991, 992, 1256  
 spontoon, 230  
 spreading adder, 435  
 Spring butte, 1148  
     cr., N. D., 261  
     cr., S. D., 146  
     cr., br. of Sun r., 1079  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1164  
     Grove, Ky., lxvi  
     r., S. D., 165  
 Springdale, 1138  
 Springwater cañon, 971  
 spruce, 830, 832  
 spuck, 788, 853  
 spurious Lewis and Clark books, cxi  
 Squally Hook rap., 963, 964  
 Squannano or Squannaroo, 958, 1255  
 Square butte, Mont., 364  
 Squatarola helvetica, 1287  
 squirrel, 671, 854, 855, 858, 859, 860, 953, 957, 1062  
 stag, 845  
 Staitan, 58  
 Standing Rock agency, 169  
 Stanley co., 143, 149  
     cr., 1074  
     isl., 146  
 Stansbury's Exp. Grt. Salt Lake, 848  
 Stanton, N. D., 261  
 Stark co., 261  
 Starrahe, 144  
 Starved to Death cr., 1157  
 State Dept., viii, xv, xxi, xxiii, xxiv, xxxi, xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxix, xcvi, 1229, 1241  
     Papers, xx, cviii, cx, and see Bureau of Rolls  
 Statistical View, Lewis', *passim* and cxiii, cix, cx, 1234, 1244  
 Staunton, lxxxiii  
 Steamboat rifle, 617  
 steel-head, 893, 894



- Steller's jay, 724, 876  
 Steptoe cr., 626  
 Sterna forsteri, 1113  
 Stevens, Gov. I. I., maps and report,  
     etc., 425, 586, 588, 592, 593,  
     978, 981, 983, 994, 1002, 1033,  
     1043, 1057, 1067, 1073, 1074,  
     1076, 1077, 1078, 1079  
 Stevens co., N. D., 261  
     pra., Mont., 1074  
 Stevensville, 588, 589  
 Stick Lodge cr., 303, 309  
 Stickney, Cascade co., Mont., 422  
     cr., 422  
 Stillwater, 1140, 1141, 1142  
     r., 1140, 1141  
 Stinking Cabin cr., 1137, 1138  
     lake, 493  
 Stinkingwater r., br. of Jefferson r.,  
     467  
     r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1153  
 Stizostedion canadense, 362  
 stoat, 565  
 Stoddard, Captain A., xxxiv, xxxvi  
 Stolephorus mordax, 895  
 stone, holy, 166  
 Stone cr. (=Stone-idol cr.), 165  
     mts., 370  
     point, 290  
     r., 69  
     Sioux, 193  
     Walls, 338  
 Stone-coal r., 1163  
 Stone-idol cr., 165, 1250  
 Stonewall cr., 240, 1260  
 Stoney or Stony mts., xix, 370  
 Stower, C., cxiii  
 Straight Horn (a chief), 1184  
 Straits of Fuca, xxxiv  
 strawberry, 688, 1284  
 Strawberry isl., 685, 688, 938, 941  
 Strother, Geo., lxx  
     Mary Kennerly, lxx  
     Peggy, lxx, 333  
 Struck by the Pawnee (a chief), 93  
 St. Catharine's isl., cix, cx, cxiii  
     Charles, xxxv, xl, 5, 1212, 1257,  
     1298  
     Charles co., xxxv  
 Clair, 416  
     co., Ill., xxx  
     Gen. Arthur, lxxix, c  
 Genevieve, xxx, xxxviii  
     co., xxxv  
 Helen or Helen's, Ore., 696, 914  
 John or John's, Mo., 8  
     Ore., 924  
 Joseph, 40  
 St. Joseph's isl., 44  
 Louis, *passim* and xxx, xxxiv,  
     xxxv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii,  
     xl, lxx, lxxix, lxxi, lxxiv, lxxvi,  
     lxxvii, lxxviii, xciii, xcvi, cxii,  
     2, 6, 1144, 1213, 1298  
     Billon's Annals of, 3, and see  
     Billon  
     co., xxxv  
     Enquirer, xl  
     Globe-Democrat, xlviii  
     Lodge No. 111, lxxiv  
     Mo. Fur Compy., 1154  
 Mary's r., br. of Clark's r., 582,  
     585, 590, 591, 1067, 1068, 1069,  
     1071, 1118  
     r., br. of Saskatchewan r.,  
     1094  
     valley, 1071  
 Michael's pra., 40, 1207, 1208,  
     1258  
 Petersburg, xix  
 Peter's r., 89, 1221, 1240  
 Roc, 714  
 Stuart, Alex., xl  
     David, 728, 974  
 Stump isl., 20, 21  
 sturgeon, 329, 716, 732, 791, 808,  
     896, 953  
 Sturgeon isl., Mont., 328  
     isl., Ore., 1250  
     lake, 916  
 Sturgis, Gen., 1147  
 Sturgis r., 173  
 Sturnella magna, 388, 876  
     neglecta, 87, 388, 876  
 Sub-Legion, fourth, lxx  
 Suckley, Dr. Geo., 858, 868, 891, 893,  
     895, 1032  
 Suction cr., 327  
 sudatorium, 1029, and see diapho-  
     resis, hydropathy, and sweat-  
     bath  
 Sugar cr. and lake, 38  
 Sugar-loaf butte, 173  
 sugar-pine, 832  
 suicide of buffalo, 1109  
     or murder of Captain L., xli  
 Sula, Mont., 586, 1121  
 Sully co., 146  
 Sulphur spring, near Ft. Benton, 376  
     White, 316, 440  
 sumac, sumach, 139, 487, 780  
 Summary Statement of the, etc., cxxiv,  
     1257  
 summer-duck, 382, 448, 918, 1283  
 Summit pra., 595, 1056  
 Sunday cr., 1101

- Sunday isl. (Columbia r.), 689  
 isl., (Mo. r.) 272  
 sunflower, 264, 415, 418  
 Sun r., 371, 383, 430, 1079, 1080,  
 1081, 1132  
     River crossing, 1081  
 Sunset, Mont., 1073  
 Surveyor General, lxxv  
 Superintendent of Indian affairs, lxxv  
 Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir of  
     Lewis, xliii  
 Susquehannah r., 703  
 Swainson, Wm., 868, 870, 871, 1044  
 Swamp cr., Mont., 1124, 1125  
     cr., S. D., 155  
 swan, 155, 430, 743, 885, 912, 915,  
 1282  
 Swan, S. D., 112  
     cr., S. D., 155  
     isl., Ore., 924  
     Lake cr., S. D., 155  
 Swartz cr., 573  
 sweatbath, 626  
 sweathouse, 1026  
 Sweathouse cr., 588, 1119  
     run, 1261  
     village, 1261  
 Sweeny cr., 1159  
 sweet-flag, 49  
 Sweetgrass cr., br. of Maria's r., 1089  
     cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1139  
     hills, 348, 349, 350, 1087, 1089,  
     1090  
     sta., 1091  
 sweet-willow, 911  
 Swipeton or Swipton (a trader), 790,  
 943, 944  
 swivel disposed of, 1183  
 sycamore, 48  
 Symons, Capt., 966, 967, 970, 978,  
 981, 990, 991, 1073, 1074  
 Symphemia semipalmata, 304  
 Symphoricarpos racemosus, 1041  
 Symplocarpus foetidus, 1294  
 syphilis, 780, 784  
 Syrnium cinereum, 1028
- T**
- Tabanus atratus, 1019  
 "tabba bone," 480, 488  
 Tabbo cr., 27  
 Tabeau, Mr. Anthony, 159, 160, 207,  
 239, 241, 252, 258, 259  
 Tabeau cr., 27  
 Table brook, 1158  
     cr., 1157, 1158  
     mt., 458  
     r., 1158  
 Table rock, 689  
 Tabo cr., 27, 28  
 Ta Chanta Wakpa, 174  
 Tacoma mt., 923  
 Tacootchetesse r., 591  
 taffia, taffy, tafia, 215  
 Tahcum, 791, 805  
 Tahackasabah, 1197  
 Tahwahnahooks r., Wash., 913, 1249,  
 1262  
 Tail of the Calumet Bird (a chief),  
 184  
 Takinpar r., 1254  
 Talamon, Mr., 790  
 Talbot, Mr., 9  
 Tamias striatus, 405, 859  
     townsendi, 859  
 tanager, 1035  
 Taninpa r., 1254  
 Tansey r., see Tansy  
 Tansy cr., Ore., 797  
     point, 797  
     r., 343, 355, 356, 1086, 1087,  
     1097, 1105  
 Taoutchetesse r., 591  
 Tapage, 56  
 Tapatele, Tapatelle, Tapetete, Tape-  
 tett, Tapteal, Tapteel, Taptect  
     r., 637, 641, 643, 973, 1247,  
     1255  
 Tardieu, J. B., cxx  
 Taricha torosa, 900  
 Tarico cr., 42  
 Tarkio cr., 1258  
     r., 42, 44, and see Big and Little  
 Tartarus, 910  
 Tartongawaka, 156  
 Tasone, 72  
 Tavern cave, cove, and cr., 8  
 Tawnuheo, 183  
 Taxidea americana, 64, 250, 862  
 Taylor and Maury, xcv, cix  
 Tchankasndata r., 81  
 Tea isl., 326  
 teal, 632, 888  
 Teal cr., 153  
 Teapot cr., 321, 322  
     isl., 326  
 Teel cr., 153  
 Tellinidae, 897  
 Tell, Wm., 467  
 Tenaino, 606  
 Tenasillihee isl., 700, 701, 907  
 Ten-mile rap., 955  
 Tennessee, xlii, l  
     Legislature, xxii, xliii, xlix, l  
     r., xli, lii  
 Tenpowwee rap., 617

- tepee, 91  
 Tepee cr., 1160  
 tern, 1113  
 terrain ardens, 84  
 terrapin, 391  
 Terrien's oven, 49  
 Territory of Indiana, xxxiv  
   of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv  
   of Missouri, xxxv  
   (see also names of Territories)  
 Ferry, 1163  
 Tertiary formation, 416  
 Tetarton, 101  
 Tetoh, 986  
 Teton butte, 356  
   Inds., 100, 128, 129, 130, 175,  
   1174, 1197, 1198, 1200, 1240,  
   1242, and see Sioux  
   Inds. of the Burnt Woods, 98, and  
   see Bois Brulés  
   ridge, 1086  
   r., Mont., 345, 346, 355, 356,  
   1087, 1097, 1106  
   r., S. D., 131, 1195, 1259  
 Tetrao canadensis, 870  
   franklini, 870  
   fusca, 872  
   phasianellus, 868  
   sabinei, 872  
   urogallus, 868  
   uropasianus, 868  
 Tetuckopinreha, 183, 243  
 Texas rap., 629  
   cr., 629  
 Thaleichthys pacificus, 791, 800, 807,  
   895  
   stevensi, 895  
 Thalictrum, 103  
 Thatuna hills, 617  
 "The" Dalles, 955, 956  
 thermometrical, etc., observations,  
   cxxiv, 1264  
 Thieraton, see Charaton  
 Thigh-snagged cr., 1139  
 Third Cedar isl., 126  
 Thirteen-mile cr., 1165  
 thistle, 435  
   edible, 321, 822  
 Thomas, G. W., xciii  
   Moses, li  
 Thomomys clusius, 994  
   fuscus, 994  
   talpoides, 263  
 Thompson, Mr. David, 197, 728  
   Pvt. John B., *passim* and 256  
 Thompson's or Thomson's cr., 331,  
   1260  
 thorn (tree), 836, 908  
 Thornton, Edw., 187, 188  
 Three buttes, 349, 350, 1089, 1090,  
   and see Sweetgrass hills  
   buttes, Meagher co., Mont., 440  
   fks., E. Gallatin r., 1135  
   fks., Jefferson r., 459, 460, 463,  
   471, 472  
   fks., Missouri r., 415, 416, 430,  
   438, 443, 471, 1064, 1118, 1130,  
   1131, 1135, and see Gallatin,  
   Jefferson, Madison r.  
   fks., Snake Indian valley, 515  
   peaks of the Crazy mts., 1136  
   rivers of the Sioux pass, 122, 1258  
 Sioux rivers, 122  
 Sister isls., 112  
 Sisters, 126  
 Tree point, 702  
 Three-mile cr., 951  
 Three-thousand-mile isl., 482  
 thrush, varied, 874  
 Thruston, Chas. M., lxx  
 Thuja occidentalis, 605, 608, 1043  
   gigantea, 831  
 Thunder-hawk cr., 168, 169  
 Thy Snag'd cr., 1139  
 tia, 753  
   commashuck or comoshack, 719,  
   788  
 Tia Comowool, 743  
 Tide cr., 269  
 tideland spruce, 832  
 tidewater on Columbia r., 940  
 Tiger butte, 314  
   cr., 27, 28  
   or Tiger's isl., 1257  
 tiger-cat, 847, 912  
 Tilghman, Wm., xcvi  
 Tilheillewit, 672  
 Tilia pubescens, 63  
 Tillamook, 744  
   bay, 744, 751  
   co., 744, 750  
   head, 744, 747, 748  
   Inds., 763, 773, 775  
   r., 751, 931  
   (see also Killamuck)  
 Timber cr., 312, and see Big, Little  
 timber-wolf, 846  
 Timm or Timms, 654, 655  
   falls, 654  
   mt., 656, 669  
 Timmoamen or Timmooenum r., 1254  
 Timmoonumarwas r., 1254  
 timothy, 46  
 Tinkham, Mr. A. W., 586, 978, 1002  
   trail, 1002  
 Tin Cup cr., 586, 587

- tippets of Shoshones, 565  
 Tip-top mt., 1079  
 Titonwan, 130  
 Tlatcanal, 915  
 Tlemaiteac, 761  
 Tlpelekc, 1070  
 toad, 1018  
 tobacco, 568, 1127  
 Tobikhar, 479  
 Toby the guide, 1008, 1031  
 Todd co., 113  
 Tokanon cr., 629  
 Tolmie, Wm. Fraser, 605  
 tomahawk, 937, 943, 1032  
 Tommanamah r., 1032, 1034, 1044, 1255  
 Tom's, Dick's, or Harry's cr., 324  
 Tonge r., 1154  
 Tongue point, 722  
     r., 1141, 1153, 1159, 1160  
     r. agency, 149  
 tongue-grass, 16  
 Tonquin (ship), 720, 728  
 Tooley or Tooly cr., 295  
 Tooettecone or Tooettecon'l, 509, 569  
 Toosha r., 982  
 Tooth mt., 357  
 toothshell, 778  
 Torrent r., 1073  
 Tosten or Toston, 438  
 totem-post, 906  
 Touchet, 978  
     r., 972, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982  
 tournesol, 264  
 Towahha, 913  
 Towahnahook Inds., 913, 949  
 Towahnahiooks, Towanahiooks, Towannahiooks, Towannehooks, Towarnaheooks, Towarnahiooks, Towarnehiooks r., 657, 658, 787, 913, 960, 962, 975, 991, 992, 1253, 1262  
     (see also Tah-, and compare Cha-)  
 Tower butte, 1161 (Yellowstone r.)  
     cr., 533, 575, 576, 577  
     mt., 349, 350, 1087, 1090  
     of Babel, 762  
     of Silence, 762  
     The, 110 (Missouri r.)  
 Towerquotton, 757  
 Townsend, Mr. J. K., 864, 905, 914  
 Townsend, Meagher co., Mont., 434, 435  
 Track cr., 497, 498, 1129  
 traders of Columbia r., 739  
 Trafalgar, 721  
 Trail cr., 483  
 Trail cr., Park co., Mont., 1134, 1135.  
     is not the same as Billman's cr., though sometimes so mapped, but a different one, farther south, off Capt. C.'s trail  
 Transcontinental route of L. and C., 801, 802  
 Trappist monks, 20  
 Trask's r., 751, 757  
 Traveler's-rest cr., 578, 581, 585, 586, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 612, 801, 802, 803, 817, 1034, 1036, 1043, 1056, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1067, 1068, 1070, 1118, 1127, 1128, 1260, 1263  
 Traverse from Atlantic to Pacific waters, 572, 573, 574  
     the Gallatin-Livingston, 1135  
     (see also Pass)  
 Treachery of Indians, 806  
 Treaty of Ghent, 728  
     Greenville, lxxii  
     Paris, xxxiv  
     Prairie du Chien, lxxvi  
 tree-frog, 1018  
 Trenton, 280  
 Trevett, Mr. V., 949  
 Tringoides macularius, 877  
 Trionyx spinifer, 328  
 Trist, H. B., xxxvi  
 Triticum spelta, 868  
 Triton granulatus, 900  
     torosus, 900  
 Trochilus colubris, 876, 1294  
     platycercus, 1044  
 Troodo, see Trudeau  
 trout, 367, 458, 494, 502, 514, 519, 539, 545, 394  
 Trout cr., 429  
     ferry, 429  
     lake, 680  
     rap., 1143  
 Trudeau, Mr., 112  
 Trudeau's isls., 50  
 Trulan, Robert M., x  
 Trumbull, J. H., 97  
 trumpeter swan, 155, 886  
 Trunk ridge, 1091  
 truss, 938  
 Tschekanakasaltapah cr., 143  
 Tschinook, Tschinuk, 711  
 Tsihaili, Tsihaili-Selish, 774  
 Tsihalis r., 915  
 Tsuga canadensis, 1022  
     mertensiana, 830  
 Tucannon, Tucanon cr., 629  
 Tucknapax, 583

- Tukanon, Tukenon cr., 629, 982, 983  
 Tukuarika, 479  
 Tulalip agency, 775  
 Tulé or Tulle cr., 295  
 Tullock's fl., 1152 (his name is spelled Tulleck throughout C. G. Leeland's ["Hans Breitmann's"] book about John P. Beckwourth)  
 tumble-bug, 1019  
 Tumbling bluff, 1149  
 tum or tum-tum, 654  
 Tunnachemootolt, 997, 998, 1000, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1010, 1013, 1017  
 Turf cr., 459, 466  
 turkey, 151, 152  
 Turkey cr., 36  
 turkey-buzzard, 940  
 Turner, Mr. Wm. Wadden, 58, 59  
 turtle, 328, 1159  
 Turtle cr., Mont., 327  
     cr., N. D., 177  
     mt., at 49° N. lat., 262, 268  
     mt., on Little Mo. r., 184, 224, 267  
 turtledove, 410, 875, 1288  
 Tusayan, 479  
 Tuscanon cr., 629  
 Tushapaw, Tushpah, Tushepaw, Tushshepah, Tussapa, 531, 535, 583, 592, 595, 1034, 1056, 1155, 1246, 1256  
 Tutelo, 98  
 Tutseewas, 583  
 Twenty-eight-mile spring, 1086  
 Twining, Maj. W. J., 266  
 Twisted-hair, 606, 607, 608, 610, 611, 988, 992, 993, 996, 998, 999, 1000, 1003, 1008  
     his alleged brother, 1000  
 Two Cal i ..., 324  
     Cañon cr., 629, 983  
     fks. of Jefferson r., 472, 473, 502, 509, 510, 519, 547, 1118, 1124, 1127, 1128  
     Kettles Inds., 101, 130  
     Medicine Lodge r., 1093, 1097  
 Two-tailed Calumet Bird (a chief), 184  
 Two-thousand-mile cr., 294  
 Tyee cr., 962  
 Tyger or Tyger's cr., 28, 1257  
 tyger-cat, 847  
 Tygh, Tyigh cr., 962  
     Inds., 606  
 Tyler's or Tylor's r., 125, 1195, 1259  
 Tympanuchus americanus, 54, 867  
 Typha latifolia, 435, 824  
 Typhaceæ, 824  
 Tyrannus carolinensis, 361, 1044, 1065  
     verticalis, 361  
 Tysch cr., 962
- U**
- Ulmus americana, 48  
 Ulseah, 759, 1251  
 Umanhan, 74  
 Umatalla, Umatallow, Umatella, Umatelah, Umatilla, Umatillah r., 649, 970  
 Umatilla co., 649  
     Inds., 606  
     res., 1038  
     (see also Yum-)  
 Umfreville, Edw., 199, 850  
 Umkwa r., 759  
 Umpqua Inds., 759  
     r., 759, 760  
 Uncpapa, 101  
 Union cr., 1073  
 Unionidæ, 76, 646, 897  
 Uniontown, xxiv, xcix  
 United States Bureau of Ethnology, 1070  
     Coast Survey, 699  
     Naval Lyceum, lxxix  
 University of Nashville, lx  
 Upper Astoria, 728  
     Big cr., 588, 1119  
     Brulé, 130  
     cascades of Columbia r., 940, 941  
     Chinookans, 692, 701, 705, 711, 913, 924  
     Deer cr., 1139  
     John Day rap., 963  
     Knife r., 274  
     Koskooskee r., 616, 997, 1000, 1001, 1009  
     Lewiston shoals, 619  
     Missouri r., *passim* and 51  
     Nez-percés, 988  
     Oven isl., 48  
 Urinator arcticus, 881  
     imber, 881  
     lumme, 881  
     pacificus, 881  
 Ursus americanus, 17, 24, 298, 320, 841, 842, 937, 1030  
     canescens, 842  
     cinnamomeus, 843, 1030  
     horribilis, 150, 288, 297, 298, 306, 307, 309, 310, 320, 841, 1030  
 Urtica gracilis, 411

U. S., see United States  
 Uta Inds., 479  
 Utailla r., 970  
 uthlecan, 895  
 Utilia r., 970  
 Utlashoots, 1056

## V

Vaccinium, 720, 805, 826  
   macrocarpon, 805, 826, 729  
   ovatum, 836  
 Valle, Mr., 149  
 Valieux, 1086, 1106  
 Valley cr., 1147  
 Valley of Many Waters, 975  
 Vallie, Mr., 149  
 Van Baarsel, C., cxxviii  
 Van Buren, Prest., lxxv  
 Vancouver, Capt., xxiv, 690, 710,  
   714  
 Vancouver, Wash., 689, 694, 914,  
   917  
 Vancouver isl., 694, 775  
 Vanderburg, Henry, lxx  
 Van Horn, Col., 1156  
 Van Horn's r., 1156  
 vanilla-grass, 1147  
 Van Kampen, N. G., cxxvii  
 varied thrush, 874  
 variegated bear, 1011  
 varying hare, 225, 865  
 Vaseuse r., 28  
 Vaughan, Jno., xcvi  
 vaults, 682  
 venereal disease, 570  
 Vermilion r., br. of Arkansaw r.,  
   12  
   r., br. of Mo. r., 84, 85, 1202,  
   1229  
 Vespa diabolica, 1019  
 Vesperimus americanus, 864  
 Vendrie, Toussant, is the "V." of  
   1184  
 Viburnum, 139  
   pauciflorum, 1041  
 Victor, Mont., 588  
 Victor, Mrs. F. F., 905, 1002  
 View, Lewis' Statistical, 1244  
 Village cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,  
   1004  
   of prairie-dogs, 114, 1258  
 Vincennes, lxx, ciii  
 vine maple, 834  
 violet, 1283  
 viper, 435  
 viscaio, 713  
 Vitis æstivalis, 39

Vitis cordifolia, 21, 39  
 Viverridae, 776  
 volcano, 116  
 Voleurs, crique de, 712  
 Vulpes argentatus, 848  
   fulvus, 848  
   macrurus, 235, 848  
   macrurus argentatus, 849  
   velox, 271, 404, 848, 1097  
 vulture, 724, 873, 879, 912

## W

Wabasha or Wacace, 12, 130  
 Wachanto, 25  
 Waddoketahtah, 23  
 Wadotan, 23  
 Waglux, 130  
 Wagner co., 157  
 Wahasah r., 1162  
 Wahclellah, 761, 937, 938, 939, 942,  
   943, 944, 946, 1248, 1262  
 Wahharsop r., 1162  
 Wahhowpum, 964, 965  
 Wahkiacum co., 700, 703, 705  
   Inds., 700, 701, 711, 740, 781,  
   906, 1250, 1263  
 Wahkpatoan or Wahkpakotoan, 102  
 Wahnaacha or Wahnaachee r., 973,  
   1255  
 Wahowpum, 964, 1247, 1262  
 Wahpatone, 102  
 Wahpatoota, 99, 102  
 Wahpeton, 100  
 Wahotana, 23  
 Wailatpu or Wailatpuan, 606, 975,  
   1038, 1246  
 Wainape r., 973  
 Waitesburg, 980, 981, 985  
 Wajaja or Wabasha, 12, 130  
 Wakahap r., 171  
 Wakanda isl., 37  
 Wakarap r., 171  
 Wakenda cr., 25  
 wakon-bird, 879  
 Walawaltz, 965  
 Walker, Edw., xx, cviii  
   T., xxiii  
 Walker's isl., 699, 907  
 Wallace co., 275, 277  
 Wallace's isl., 699, 909  
 Wallacut r., 912, 916, 1250  
 Wallale or Wallalle, 908  
 Wallampt is the best spelling of the  
   Indian name, meaning "green  
   running water," commonly ren-  
   dered Willamette, which see  
 Wallamut r., 692

- Wallawalla (the word), 969  
     (place, old), 974  
     city, 975, 981, 1038  
     co., 630, 636, 972, 974, 978, 980  
     Inds., 606, 967, 969, 973, 974,  
     976, 977, 980, 1038  
     r., 625, 644, 969, 970, 971, 974,  
     975, 978  
 Wallowa co., Ore., 1255  
 Wallula, 644, 971, 974, 978  
 Walshemo r., 1254  
 Walworth co., 155  
 Wampanoag, 148  
 wampum, 778, 1016  
 Wanachute cr., 712  
 Wanani r., 107  
 wandering Minnetarees, 219  
 Wankerassa, 184  
 Wannassee r., 962  
 Wanwauwie r., 960  
 Waphilla cr., 1247  
 Wapinitia, 962  
 wapiti, 27, 845  
 wappatoo, 693, 824, 929  
 Wappatoo Inds., 691, 915, 931, 932,  
     1248, 1249  
     inlet, 928, 931  
     isl., 691, 696, 914, 915, 916,  
     923, 928, 929, 931, 1249,  
     1250  
     valley, 698, 786, 916, 929, 930  
 Wappinger, 148  
 wapto, 693  
 Waqpekute, 102  
 Waqpetonwan, 100, 102  
 Waqpekute, 99  
 Warannano cr., 170  
 Warcarde cr., 72  
 Warciacum, 700  
 Warden's Desc. of the U. S., 860  
 War Department, viii, xxxviii, lxxiv,  
     3, 1185, 1241  
     Office, xxvii, xcv  
 Wardell, Parson, xviii  
 Wardepon r., 1187  
 Warecore cr., 170  
 Warfington, Corpl. Rich., 258, 259  
 Warharsa r., 1162, 1163  
 Warkiacum, 700  
 Warm springs of Trav.-r. cr., 1060  
     Springs cr., Mont., 324  
     cr., Mont. (another), 438  
     res., Ore., 711  
     r., Ore., 962  
     (see also Hot)  
 Warner, Tenn., xli  
 Warner's cr., 303, see Werner  
 Warraksash r., 1162  
 Warreconne or Warrecunne cr. or r.,  
     149, 170, 1187, 1259  
 Warren, Gen. G. K., 129, 1162, 1163,  
     1164  
     and Hayden, F. V., 103  
 Warren's cr., 906  
     ldg., 705, 721, 906  
 Warricunne, see Warreconne  
 Warrior point, 696, 914, 924  
 Warrior's br., 916  
 Warriuna, see Warreconne  
 warty salamander, 900  
 Wasabe Wachonda isl., 39  
     Wakandige isl., 37  
 Wasco co., 923  
     cr., 950  
     Inds., 711  
 Wascopam, 950  
 Wash cr., 124  
 Washbatona r., 45  
 Washburn, 177  
 Washinanpi cr., 115  
 Washington city, D. C., xxxiii, xxxvii,  
     xxxix, xl, lxxiv, lxxv, xciv, cv,  
     cvi, 729  
     co., Idaho, 1254  
     Hall, lxxv  
     (sloop), 713  
     (state), 594, 644  
 Washington, Geo., xvi, xviii, lxviii,  
     lxxv, ci, 467, 790  
     H. A., xcv, cix  
 Washingusahba, 72  
 Washoe, 478  
 Washougal r., 690, 918  
 Washita r., cviii, cix, cx  
 Washte r., 147  
 Wasiska r., 107  
 Wassag cr., 124  
 Wassecha, Wassesha, Wassisha r., 84  
 Wasteg r., 147  
 Waterehoo r., 57  
 water-hemlock, 1022  
 Water-hole cr., 116  
 water-lizard, 899, 900  
 Waterloo, 29  
 watersheds, 89, and *passim*  
 Water-which-cries, 50  
 Watlala, 711  
 Watoqtata, 23  
 Watpaipakshan, 81  
 Wattasoon, 198, 204, 205  
 Waucandipeche cr., 72, 73  
 Waucardawarcadda isl., 36  
 Waucarde cr., 1258  
 Waud's bluff, 924  
 Waukerassa, 202  
 Waupacootar, Waupatone, 101

- Waverly, 27  
 Wawandysenche cr., 73  
 Wawawa cr., 627  
 Wawashe, see Wabasha  
 Way, A. and G., cviii, cxi  
 Wayne, Gen. A., lxxii, c  
 Wayne co., Tenn., lvii, lviii  
 waytape, 805  
 Wayton lake, 990, 991, 1256  
 Wazaza, Wazhazha, see Wabasha  
 Weahkoomt or Weahkoonut, 983, 984,  
 985, 987, 990, 992  
 Weahrushshah, 65  
 Wearkoomt, 983  
 weasel, 191  
 Weasel cr., 1140  
 Weather Diary, 1264  
 Weaucum cr., 1246, 1255  
 Weehawken, 1203  
 Weeping Child's cr., 587  
 Water, 50, 1258  
 weeping-willow, 1283  
 Wegner cr., 422  
 Weimar, cxxvii  
 Weippe, 603, 1040  
 pra., 603, 1040, 1042  
 weirs, 526, 537, 976  
 Weiser r., 1254  
 Wellelatpo, 1246  
 Wellington, 29  
 Wells, Alex., c  
 Wells co., 89  
 Wellsburg, W. Va., xcix, c, ci, ciii,  
 civ, cvi, cxxiii  
 Welsh Inds., xxiii, 159  
 Wenatchee r., 973, 1255  
 Wenatshapam r., 973  
 Weocksockwillacums, 948, 950  
 Werner, Wm., *passim* and 256  
 Werner's cr., 1073, 1075, 1260  
 run, 303, 1259  
 West Boulder r., 1139  
 br. of Jefferson r., 1127  
 butte, 347  
 End, Mont., 1134  
 fk. of Clark's r., 586  
 of Salmon r., 538  
 of Trav.-r. cr., 593  
 Gallatin r., 1132, 1133, 1135  
 Western Emigrant (paper), xl  
 Engineer (steamboat), 6  
 fieldlark, 87  
 grebe, 882  
 Inds., Estimate of the, cxxiv,  
 cxxix, 1042, 1244  
 Journal, xl  
 ocean, 724  
 Wetapahato, 58  
 Wetarhoo, Wetawhoo, Weterhoo r.,  
 157, 1193, 1259  
 Watersoon, 180, 204  
 Wethea, 65  
 Wetzel, Louis, c  
 Wencha, 92  
 Weyehhoo, 945  
 whale, 745, 750, 890  
 Whale cr., 749, 750, 757  
 whapto, 693  
 Wheeling, xxv  
 cr., c  
 Wheelpo, 1256  
 Wherry, Capt. M., xxxix, lxxviii, 30  
 Whetstone cr., 113  
 whin, 642  
 Whipperwill cr., 40  
 Whipple, Lt., 59  
 whippoorwill, 40, 398, 1111, 1284,  
 1288  
 Whisky Insurrection, xviii, ci  
 whisky-jack, 876  
 whistling squirrel, 1095, 1223  
 swan, 155, 885  
 white bear, 288, 841, and see bear,  
 brown, grizzly  
 brant, 270, 882, 883, 1288  
 buffalo, 1058, 1065  
 cedar, 749, 1043, 1045  
 fir, 831  
 fish, 362, 367, 896  
 goat, 850  
 hare, 225  
 Inds., 159  
 maple, 487  
 oak, 654, 693  
 pine, 832  
 salmon-trout, 893, 894  
 traders of Columbia r., 789  
 White Bear camp, 388, 389, 396, 397,  
 90, 409, 411  
 cliffs, 102  
 cr., 309  
 isl., 381, 1081, 1082, 1108  
 rap., 1162  
 Bearskin Unfolded, 1066  
 Beaver cr., 1140  
 Brant cr., 154  
 isl., 918  
 Buffalo-robe Unfolded, 183  
 Catfish camp, 1205  
 Clay r., 278  
 cliffs, 1152  
 Crane (a chief), 93  
 Goat (or Goose) cr., 154  
 Gulch cr., 433  
 r., S. D., 108, 117, 119, 1196,  
 1258



- White r., Ore., 962  
 rock, 25  
 Salmon (town), 949  
   r., 677, 678, 948, and see  
   Little  
   Stallion r., 978  
   Sulphur spr., Mont., 316, 440  
 white-apple, 302, 1173  
 white-breasted corvus, 743  
   jay, 876  
 White-earth cr., Mont., 428, 432  
   r., N. D., 275, 276, 278, 279,  
   1113, 1114, 1259  
   r., S. D., 84, 117  
 white-fronted goose, 814, 884, 885  
 Whitehall, 457  
 white-headed woodpecker, 877  
 Whitenouse, Jos., *passim* and 225,  
   256, 391, 464  
 Whitehouse's cr., 434, 438  
 White-lime cr., 107  
 white-oak, 654, 693  
 White-point or White-point cr., 1201,  
   1258  
   cr., Mont., 432  
 White's point, 711  
 Whitestone r., 84, 85, 87, 517, 1202,  
   1258  
 White-tailed Deer cr., 457  
 Whitman co., 627, 628, 630, 986,  
   987  
 Whitman, Dr. Marcus, 1002, 1038  
   Perrin B., 988, 1002  
 whooping-crane, 267, see crane  
 Whoop-up trail, 1087, 1091  
 Whulwhaipum, 606  
 Wichapaha cr., 112  
 Wicked Point (a chief), 1180  
 Wickersham or mispr. Wickesham,  
   Judge J., ix, 970  
 Wihinasht, 477  
 wild animals, *passim* and 841  
   cat, 211, 678, 847  
   cherry, 44  
   pigeon, 869  
   potato, 42  
   rye, 42, 391, 868  
 Wild Onion cr., 269, 1259  
 Wilder, 319  
 Wilkes, Comm. C., 630, 854, 909, 912,  
   949, 951, 962, 1038  
 Wilkinson, Gen. J., xxiv, 5, 1202,  
   1203, 1209  
   Mr. Benj., lxxix, 1206  
   Mrs., 1212  
 Willamette isl., 916  
   r., 691, 692, and see Multnomah r.  
   slough, 696, 914, 924, 928, 1246  
 Willard, Alex., *passim* and 256, 707, 708  
 Willard's cr., 474, 501, 1118, 1124,  
   1126, 1127  
 willet, 304  
 Willetpo, Willetpoo, 1038, 1246  
 Willewah Inds., 1246  
   r., 1246, 1255  
 Williams co., 261  
 Williams, Jos., lxi  
 Williamson, J. P., 101  
 Williston, 278  
 Willoughby cr., 588  
 Willow city, 451  
   cr., br. of Clark's r., 537  
   cr., br. of Columbia r., 652, 967,  
   969  
   cr., br. of Cutbank r., 1094, 1096,  
   1097  
   cr., br. of Jefferson r., 451  
   cr., br. of Maria's r., from Sweet-  
   grass hills, 1089  
   cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
   Inds., 1178  
   run, 386, 387, 394, 399  
 Wilson, Alex., xliii, xlv, xlvii,  
   530, 889, 1036, 1042  
   John, cxvi  
 Wilson's r., 751, 757  
 Winchester, lxxxiii, lxxxiv  
 Wind r., Wash., 679, 947  
   River mts., 1153, 1162  
 Windsor, Richard, *passim* and 256, 352,  
   1156  
 Windsor's cr., 327, 1260  
   r., 1156, 1157  
 Windy isl., 319  
 Winnebago cr., 44  
 Winquat, 950  
 wintergreen, 731, 825  
 winter-wren, 724, 743, 876  
 Wisconsin r., 1221  
 Wisdom (a place), 1124  
   pra., 1125  
   r., 458, 459, 460, 461, 463, 464,  
   466, 467, 470, 494, 551, 1118,  
   1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126,  
   1130, 1297  
 Wiser, Peter, *passim* and 256, 548  
 Wiser's cr., 314, 1259  
 wishtonwish, 111  
 Wistar, Dr., xxiv  
 Witetsaan, 198  
 Wiyopahawakan r., 127  
 Woccon, 98, 99  
 wolf, *passim* and 297, 846, 1108  
 Wolf cr., Mont., 299, 422  
   cr., of Yellowstone r., 1161  
   cr., S. D., 123

- Wolf mts., 1159, 1160  
     Pawnees, 56  
     point, 299  
     rap., 1162  
     r., 42, 57, 1207, 1258  
 Wollah Wollah Inds., 969, 970, 980,  
     1247, 1261, and see Wa-  
 Wollawollah cr., 973, and see Wa-  
     r., 974, 975, 1254, 1261, and  
     see Wa-  
 Wollaw wollah Inds., 967, 969, 973,  
     976, 977, 982, and see Wa-  
 Woller woller Inds., 969, and see Wa-  
 wolverene, 372, 486  
 wolves, see wolf  
 Woman's Breast, 356  
 Wood brook, 1159  
     cr., br. of Columbia r., 652, 966,  
     967  
     cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137  
     mts., 290  
     r., Ill., 2, 3, 4, 792, 1264, 1265,  
     1267  
     r., Mo., 8, 513  
 Wood, Miss Maria, 354  
 woodchuck, 564, 968  
 wood-duck, 1284  
 wood-fern, 838  
 woodpecker, 875, 877, 878, 1042, 1044,  
     1065, 1111, 1286, 1287, 1289  
 wood-rat, 10, 40, 863, 864  
 Woodworth, 1074  
 Woody mts., 290  
 woolly goat, 850  
 Work cr., 1140  
 wounding of Capt. Lewis, 1114  
 wren, 743  
 Wright co., 1240  
 Wright, Col., 990  
 Writings of Thos. Jefferson, xx, xcv,  
     cviii  
 Wyaconda r., 25  
 Wyandotte, 33  
 Wyeth Exp., 975
- X**
- Xanthium strumarium, 46  
 Xenopicus albolavatus, 877  
 X. Y. Compy., 240
- Y**
- yackah, yackhar, yahhar, 1029, 1030,  
     1049  
 Yahkotl r., 914  
 Yakama or Yakaman r., 641, 973  
     res., 711  
 Yakima co., 636, 641, 647, 923, 971,  
     974  
     r., 636, 637, 641, 973, 975  
     tribe, 973  
 Yakonan or Yakones, 758, 759, 760,  
     761  
 Yakwina, 758  
 yaup, 552, 1014  
 Yankton, S. D., 90  
     Inds., 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97,  
     100, 101, 1201, 1219, 1222, 1223  
     res., 112  
     r., 89  
 Yankton-ahnah, 94  
 Yanktonnais, 95, 100  
 Yaquina Inds., 758  
     r., 758  
 Yaumalolam r., 1254  
 Yavasujai, 574  
 yearhah, 1014  
 Yehhuh or Yehuh, 761, 944, 945, 946,  
     947, 1248, 1262  
 Yeletpo, 1038, 1246  
 Yelleppit or Vellept, 645, 970, 971,  
     972, 1038  
 yellow currant, 419  
     fir, 831  
 Yellow bluffs, 703  
 Bear rap., 1161, 1162  
     cr., c  
     cr., Mont., 321, 322  
     r., 283  
     Rock r., 283  
 yellow-bellied marmot, 968  
 yellow-jacket, 1019  
 Yellow-ochre cr., 39  
 Yellowstone co., 1140, 1156  
     lake, 1153  
     Park, 282, 472, 484, 1134, 1139,  
     1153  
     r., *passim* and 184, 222, 281, 282,  
     283, 284, 285, 518, 1064, 1112,  
     1113, 1116, 1119, 1128, 1131,  
     1132, 1134, 1155, 1167, 1168,  
     1169, 1259  
 Yeppe, 1155, 1253  
 Yikqaics, 758  
 Yomekollick, 1066  
 Yonktins, 1201  
 York, Mont., 429  
 York (a negro), 2, 159, 243, 257, 405,  
     506  
 York's Dry r., 1162, 1163  
 Youens, Mr., 790  
 Yough, fks. of, xcix  
 Youikcones, 758, 1251  
 Youitts, 759, 1251  
 Youkone, 758

Youmalolam r., 967, 970  
 Youmatalla, 970  
 Youmpahkatim, 1004  
 Youngar r., 10, 11  
 Young's bay, 723, 727, 905  
   point, 1147  
   r., 727, 810  
 Yourmatalla r., 970  
 Yreka, 1073  
 Yucca filamentosa, 543  
 Yuman, 478  
 Yumatilla, Wash., 968, 970  
   co., 649

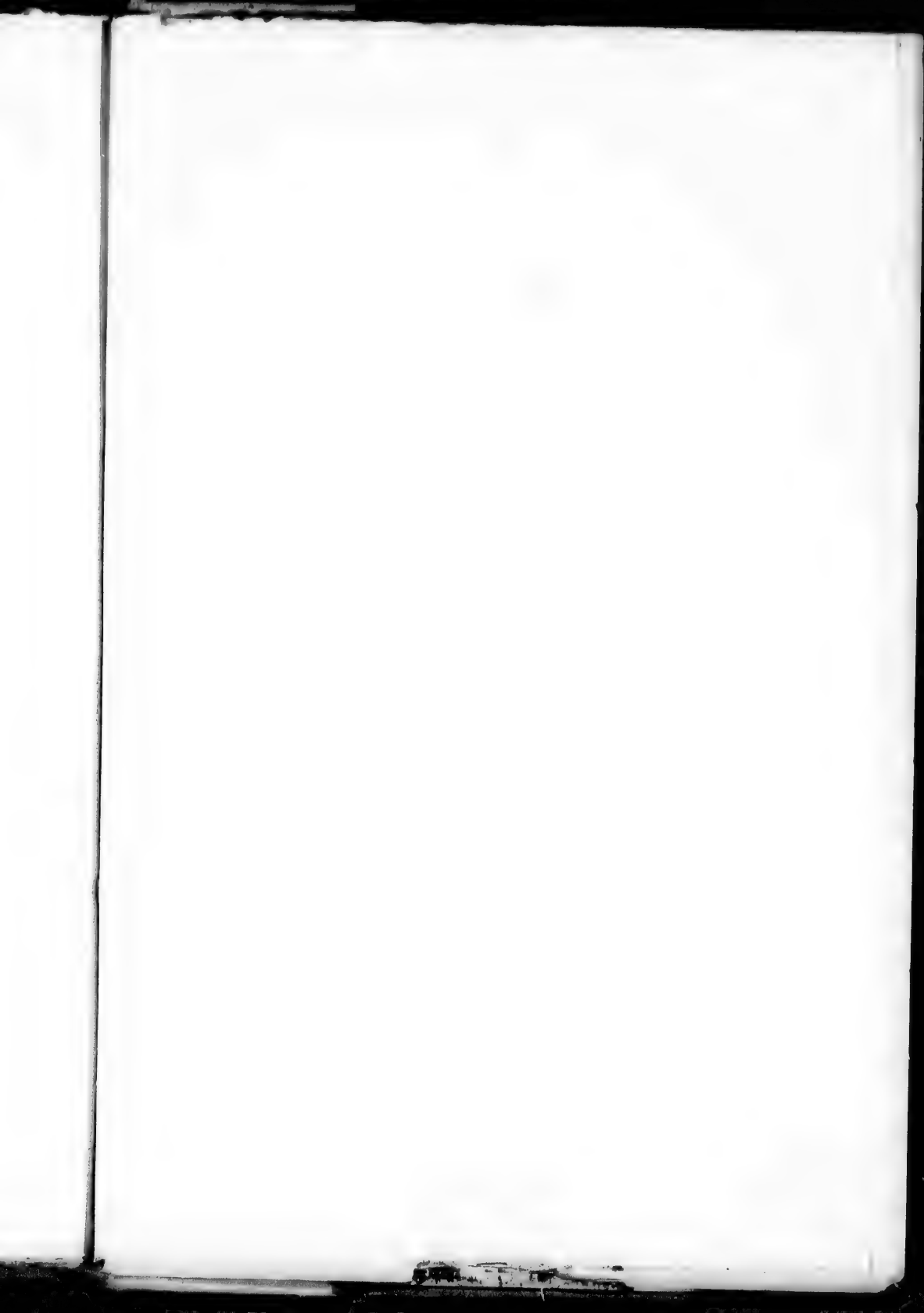
## INDEX.

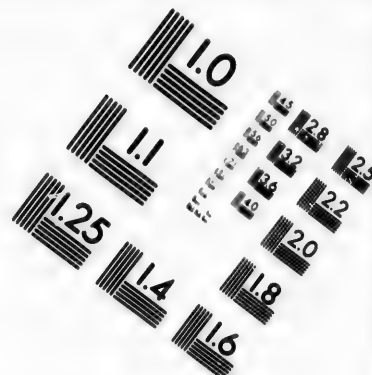
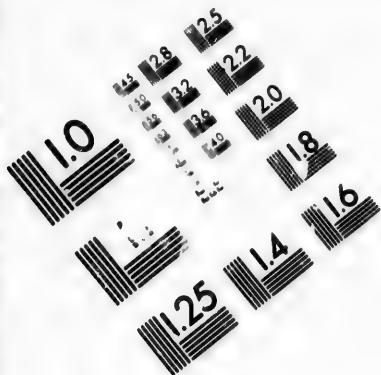
Yumatilla r., 646, 649, 968, 969, 970,  
   975, 1254, and see Umatilla  
 Yungar r., 10, 11  
 Yuquais, 761  
 Yutas, 477

## Z

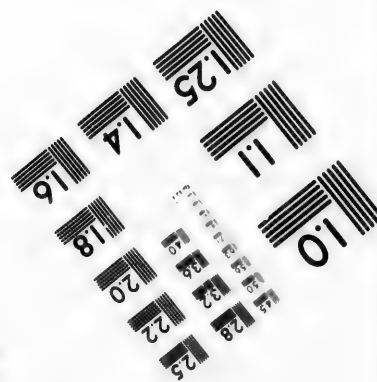
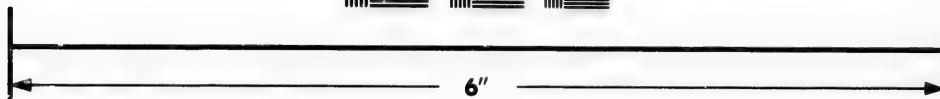
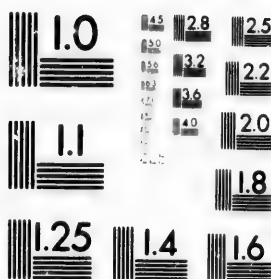
Zalophus californianus, 854  
 Zenaidura carolinensis, 410, 875, 1065,  
   1288, 1296  
 Zonotrichia coronata, 743  
 zoology, *passim* and 821, 839

THE END.





# **IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



NEW MAP  
OF THE  
ROUTE OF LEWIS AND CLARK  
in 1804-5-6,  
Prepared by  
ELLIOTT COUES  
for comparison with Clark's Map of 1814.

By water ———  
By land .....

FORT CLATSOP  
WINTER 1805-6

O.R. and N. Steamship Line

